City of Cape Town



UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2015



Making progress possible. Together.

Contents

| Reporting entity's mandate | 1 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Approval of the consolidated annual financial statements | 2 |
| Report of the Auditor-General | n/a |
| General information | 4 |
| Report by the Chief Financial Officer | n/a |
| Financial statements and policy Statement of financial position Statement of financial performance Statement of changes in net assets Cash flow statement Statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts – economic entity Statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts – City of Cape Town Accounting policies Notes to the consolidated financial statements for the year ended 30 June 2015 | 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 28 |
| Appendices A: Schedule of external borrowings B: Analysis of property, plant and equipment and other assets C: Disclosure of bank accounts D: Segmental statement of financial performance E: Disclosure of grants and subsidies F: Appropriation statement (Reconciliation: Budget and in-year performance) | 77 78 79 80 81 86 |
| Glossary of abbreviations | 87 |



Reporting entity's mandate

The reporting entity (hereinafter 'the Entity') is a high-capacity, category A local authority established in terms of section 151 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Act 108 of 1996).

The principal activities of the Entity are to:

- provide democratic and accountable government to the local communities;
- ensure sustainable service delivery to communities;
- promote social and economic development;
- promote a safe and healthy environment; and
- encourage the involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government.

The Entity's operations are governed by the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) (Act 56 of 2003), Municipal Structures Act (Act 117 of 1998), Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) and various other acts and regulations.



Approval of the consolidated annual financial statements

I am responsible for the preparation of these consolidated annual financial statements for the year ended 30 June 2015, as set out on pages 11 to 87 in terms of section 126(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, and have accordingly signed the statements on behalf of the City.

I certify that the salaries, allowances and benefits of councillors as disclosed in note 30 to these annual financial statements are within the upper limits of the framework envisaged in section 219 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, read with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act (Act 20 of 1998) and the Minister of Provincial and Local Government's determination in accordance with the Act.

Achmat Ebrahim

City Manager

30 September 2015





Executive Mayor Alderman De Lille, P

Speaker Alderman Smit, JD Chief Whip Alderman Serritslev, AM



Executive Deputy Mayor Alderman Neilson, ID

Members of the Mayoral Committee

• Alderman Neilson, ID Finance

Alderman Limberg, XT Corporate Services
 Alderman Smith, JP Safety and Security

Alderman Walker, B Community Services and Special Projects
 Councillor Bloor, G Tourism, Events and Economic Development*

Councillor Herron, BN
 Transport for Cape Town

Councillor Little, S
 Social Development and Early Childhood Development

Councillor Mamkeli, S
 Health

Councillor Sonnenberg, EJ Utility Services

Councillor Van der Merwe, J Energy, Environmental and Spatial Planning**

• Councillor Van Minnen, B Human Settlements

Previously known as:

*Tourism, Events and Marketing

Members of the Audit Committee

Harris, G Chairperson (appointed 25/03/2015)

Fisher, S Member
Gunther, J Member
Roos, M Member
Naidu, S Member

Manjra, Z Member (contract ended 31/03/2015)

Auditors Bankers

The Auditor-General of South Africa **ABSA Capital** No. 17 Park Lane Building Private Bag X1 1st floor PO Box 4110 Park Lane Chempet 163 Uys Krige Street Tyger Valley Century City 7442 Plattekloof 7536 7500 7441

Registered office

12 Hertzog Boulevard PO Box 655 Cape Town Cape Town 8001 8000



City Manager Ebrahim, A



Chief Financial Officer Jacoby, K



^{**} Economic, Environment and Spatial Planning

Council members of the City of Cape Town Councillor/Alderman

Abrahams, A Abrahams, AN Abrahams, FL Abrahams, MM Adams, A Adams, Y Akim, WJ Alexander, B Amira, D Andrews, EP Anstey, E Arendse, MT Arendse, R Arendse, SWP August, SN Badela, DE Basson, JA Bazier, R Beneke, R Bent, NL Bew, CB Bloor, GM Brady, WE Bredenhand, JC Brenner, HI Britz, MT Brunette, EN Bryant, DW Brynard, CA Carstens, H Cavanagh, GV

Cerfontein, C Chapple, PH Christians, DJ Claasen, CPV Clayton, CC Cottee, DG Crous, AC D'Alton, DJ Davids, MM De Lille, P Diamond, SP Dube, AJ Dudley, DK Dyantyi, VD East, PA Ehrenreich, AJ Elese, D

Esau, CJ

Griesel, AJ Grose, NE Gwangxu, X Gympies, SC Hadebe, B Hansen, B Haskin, GC Hassiem, W Haywood, M Hebe, LA Herron, BN Heuvel, JA Heynes, PC Honono, TT Hoorn, RM Hoosain, J Isaacs, LI Isaacs, VR Iversen, I Jacobs, BM Jacobs, J Jaffer, L

Jaftha, WD

Jansen, E
Jefferies, IK
Jordaan, C
Jordaan, LD
Justus, CR
Kannenberg, ACK
Kempthorne, ML
Khatshwa, DM
Kleinschmidt, MRH
Kleinsmith, ME
Komeni, AL
Kopman, NF
Krynauw, J
Landingwe, NJ
Lategan, KH

Janse van Rensburg, C

Leputhing, CN
Le Roux, B
Liell-Cock, SP
Limberg, XT
Little, SA
Mabandla, M
Maci, L
Mack, CJ
Madikane, BC
Majingo, BM

Mangali, T March, GW Marman, Pl Martlow, J Matanzima, V Matha, MS Maxheke, JJ Maxiti, P Mbandezi, S Mbonde, ME McBride, LVP McCarthy, J Mfusi, VN Middleton, JH Mkutswana, MA Mngxunyeni, PM Mofoko, NM

Moolman, GA

Morkel, KH

Moses, AC

Mphila, D

Moshani, NA

Mpondwana, M

Msindwana, ME

Mxolose, WS

Mzalisi, MN

Ndamase, T

Ndongeni, AX

Ndzulwana, N

Ngqame, YA

Nieuwoudt, MJ

Nkunzana, FM

Nonkeyizana, S

Ngavashe, ML

Ngulwana, M

Ntotoviyane, C

Nyakatya, NC

O'Connell, RA

Pakela-Mapasa, XB

Ngqose, NS

Ngqu, PM

Nguzo, M

Nikelo, M

Notana, E

Ntsodo, A

Oliver, MJ

Peter, XG

Petersen, MJ

Neilson, ID

Qoba, ZL Qually, DL Rass, B Rau, R Raymond, FHL Rossouw, SJ Sakathi, T Scheepers, CJ Serritslev, AM Sikhakhane, N Siljeur, GR Simons, RS Slabbert, JD Smit, JD Smith, J Sonnenberg, EJ Sono, NP Sopaga, MM Sotashe, X

Southgate, KG Taylor, MJ Thomas, CR Thomas, GHJ Thompson, TB Thuynsma, J Timm, G Toko, MS Twigg, GG Uys, TA Van Dalen, B Van der Merwe, B Van der Merwe, CG Van der Merwe, JFH Van der Rheede, A Van der Ross, PE Van der Walt, ML Van Minnen, BM Van Reenen, B Van Wyk, CHS Velem, M Venter, JD Viljoen, R Visser, J Vokwana, PP Vuba, ST Walker, B Watkvns, BRW Weavers, M

Weber, JD



Green, AM

Council members of the City of Cape Town - continued Councillor/Alderman

Mamkeli, S

| Fourie, A | Makanda, MN | Philander, S | Williams, A |
|-------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| Fourie, GD | Makasi, N | Pienaar, S | Yalezo, S |
| Francke, P | Makeleni, K | Pietersen, MP | Yozi, SK |
| Gabier, A | Makeleni, LC | Pretorius, IJ | Zondani, LG |
| Gabriel, PJ | Malong, BC | Pringle, SB | |
| Gabuza A | Mamba KC | Pupa T | |

Purchase, F

During the reporting period, the following councillors ceased to be political office-bearers:

 Jansen Van Vuuren, M
 10/08/2014

 Sitonga, M
 31/08/2014

 Nkohla, L
 30/09/2014

 Mhlanga, C
 06/01/2015

 Burger, J
 31/01/2015



| | | Econor | nic entity | Municipality of Cape Town | | |
|--------------------------------------------------|------|------------|------------|---------------------------|------------|--|
| | | 2015 | 2014 | 2015 | 2014 | |
| | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| | Note | K 000 | Restated 1 | K 000 | Restated 1 | |
| ASSETS | | | | | | |
| Non-current assets | | 38 493 874 | 34 840 463 | 38 578 872 | 34 817 678 | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 1 | 33 716 758 | 30 750 411 | 33 443 104 | 30 538 858 | |
| Heritage assets | 2 | 9 062 | 9 111 | 9 062 | 9 111 | |
| Investment property | 3 | 589 382 | 190 849 | 589 382 | 190 849 | |
| Intangible assets | 4 | 708 383 | 729 507 | 708 383 | 729 507 | |
| Investments | 5 | 3 394 961 | 3 056 273 | 3 753 617 | 3 245 041 | |
| Long-term receivables | 6 | 75 324 | 104 312 | 75 324 | 104 312 | |
| Deferred taxation | 37 | 4 | | | | |
| Current assets | | 11 167 435 | 10 298 049 | 10 571 363 | 9 901 582 | |
| Inventory | 7 | 282 082 | 270 351 | 280 316 | 269 283 | |
| Receivables | 8 | 4 617 194 | 4 308 354 | 4 618 497 | 4 309 649 | |
| Receivables from exchange transactions | | 3 032 457 | 3 064 236 | 3 032 457 | 3 064 236 | |
| Receivables from non-exchange transactions | | 1 584 737 | 1 244 118 | 1 586 040 | 1 245 413 | |
| Other receivables | 9 | 709 239 | 425 014 | 707 217 | 414 535 | |
| Other receivables from exchange transactions | · | 215 503 | 126 435 | 213 481 | 115 956 | |
| Other receivables from non-exchange transactions | | 493 736 | 298 579 | 493 736 | 298 579 | |
| Investments | 5 | 1 746 347 | 2 621 906 | 1 746 347 | 2 621 906 | |
| Current portion of long-term receivables | 6 | 19 838 | 19 650 | 19 838 | 19 650 | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 10 | 3 792 735 | 2 652 774 | 3 199 148 | 2 266 559 | |
| TOTAL ASSETS | | 49 661 309 | 45 138 512 | 49 150 235 | 44 719 260 | |
| | | | | | | |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | |
| Non-current liabilities | | 12 053 512 | 12 466 786 | 12 040 207 | 12 450 101 | |
| Borrowings | 11 | 6 428 804 | 6 680 623 | 6 415 499 | 6 666 139 | |
| Provisions | 12 | 5 624 708 | 5 783 962 | 5 624 708 | 5 783 962 | |
| Deferred taxation | 37 | - | 2 201 | _ | _ | |
| Current liabilities | | 8 730 711 | 8 218 660 | 8 658 025 | 8 155 256 | |
| Deposits | 13 | 308 687 | 398 525 | 272 258 | 370 217 | |
| Provisions | 14 | 1 130 646 | 1 081 799 | 1 127 282 | 1 078 550 | |
| Payables from exchange transactions | 15 | 5 328 443 | 4 793 980 | 5 297 880 | 4 763 375 | |
| Unspent conditional grants and receipts | 16 | 1 529 116 | 1 495 768 | 1 529 116 | 1 495 768 | |
| Value-added tax | 17 | 85 807 | 79 021 | 85 807 | 79 021 | |
| Taxation | | 1 059 | 31 | _ | - | |
| Current portion of borrowings | 11 | 346 953 | 369 536 | 345 682 | 368 325 | |
| Total liabilities | | 20 784 223 | 20 685 446 | 20 698 232 | 20 605 357 | |
| NET ASSETS | | | | | | |
| Total net assets | | 28 877 086 | 24 453 066 | 28 452 003 | 24 113 903 | |
| Housing development fund | 18 | 396 385 | 468 419 | 396 385 | 468 419 | |
| Reserves | 19 | 2 393 879 | 1 751 497 | 2 393 879 | 1 751 497 | |
| Accumulated surplus | 20 | 25 788 156 | 21 998 203 | 25 661 739 | 21 893 987 | |
| Non-controlling interest | 21 | 298 666 | 234 947 | - | - | |
| TOTAL NET ASSETS AND LIABILITIES | | 49 661 309 | 45 138 512 | 49 150 235 | 44 719 260 | |
| | | | | | | |

¹ Comparative restated: see note 46 for more details.



| | | Econo | mic entity | Municipality of Cape Town | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------|------------|------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| | | 2015 | 2014 | 2015 | 2014 | |
| | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| | Note | | Restated 1 | | Restated ¹ | |
| REVENUE | | | | | | |
| Exchange revenue | | 17 146 943 | 15 603 423 | 16 785 807 | 15 300 845 | |
| Service charges | 22 | 15 374 112 | 14 063 470 | 15 197 370 | 13 903 680 | |
| Rental of letting stock and facilities | 23 | 369 121 | 317 890 | 369 121 | 317 890 | |
| Finance income | 24 | 705 265 | 594 147 | 672 838 | 581 877 | |
| Licences and permits | | 43 110 | 44 386 | 43 110 | 44 386 | |
| Agency services | | 168 519 | 150 256 | 168 519 | 150 256 | |
| Other income | 25 | 398 948 | 368 368 | 247 040 | 237 850 | |
| Gains on disposal of property, plant and equipment | | 87 868 | 64 906 | 87 809 | 64 906 | |
| Non-exchange revenue | | 14 810 215 | 12 767 071 | 14 949 231 | 12 890 079 | |
| Finance income | 24 | 68 747 | 71 488 | 68 747 | 71 488 | |
| City improvement districts (CIDs) | 25 | - | - | 134 172 | 118 487 | |
| Property rates | 26 | 6 013 891 | 5 542 203 | 6 018 735 | 5 546 774 | |
| Fuel levy | | 2 002 938 | 1 895 992 | 2 002 938 | 1 895 992 | |
| Fines | | 988 017 | 729 140 | 988 017 | 729 140 | |
| Government grants and subsidies | 27 | 5 674 639 | 4 442 190 | 5 674 639 | 4 442 190 | |
| Public contributions | 28 | 61 983 | 86 058 | 61 983 | 86 008 | |
| | | | | | | |
| Total revenue | | 31 957 158 | 28 370 494 | 31 735 038 | 28 190 924 | |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | |
| Employee-related costs | 29 | 8 177 924 | 8 691 018 | 8 124 734 | 8 640 854 | |
| Remuneration of councillors | 30 | 128 767 | 120 153 | 128 411 | 119 708 | |
| Impairment costs | 31 | 1 540 214 | 1 327 820 | 1 540 200 | 1 328 226 | |
| Collection costs | | 172 518 | 174 129 | 172 518 | 174 129 | |
| Depreciation and amortisation expenses | 32 | 1 925 535 | 1 774 683 | 1 900 718 | 1 752 270 | |
| Finance costs | 33 | 781 262 | 808 782 | 779 929 | 807 283 | |
| Bulk purchases | 34 | 7 108 843 | 6 591 232 | 7 108 843 | 6 591 232 | |
| Contracted services | | 3 684 196 | 3 405 865 | 3 576 198 | 3 312 529 | |
| Grants and subsidies paid | 35 | 136 504 | 115 034 | 136 487 | 115 021 | |
| General expenses | 36 | 3 888 280 | 3 668 467 | 3 925 804 | 3 691 021 | |
| Losses on disposal of property, plant and equipment | | 3 235 | 2 443 | 3 096 | 1 944 | |
| Total expenditure | | 27 547 278 | 26 679 626 | 27 396 938 | 26 534 217 | |
| Surplus from operations | | 4 409 880 | 1 690 868 | 4 338 100 | 1 656 707 | |
| Taxation | 37 | (18 576) | (8 487) | | - | |
| Surplus after taxation | 0, | 4 391 304 | 1 682 381 | 4 338 100 | 1 656 707 | |
| · | | | - | | | |
| Attributable to owners of the controlling entity | | 4 377 457 | 1 674 368 | | | |
| Attributable to non-controlling interest | 21 | 13 847 | 8 013 | | | |
| SURPLUS FOR THE YEAR | | 4 391 304 | 1 682 381 | | | |
| | | | | | | |

¹ Comparative restated: see note 46 for more details.



Economic Entity

| | Housing development fund | Capital replacement reserve | Self- insurance reserve | Accumulated surplus | Non- controlling interest | Total |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|------------|
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| 2014 | | | | | | |
| Balance as at 30 June 2013 | 504 356 | 1 281 721 | 511 743 | 20 279 133 | 144 658 | 22 721 611 |
| Restated surplus ¹ | - | - | - | 1 674 368 | 8 013 | 1 682 381 |
| Surplus as previously reported | - | - | - | 1 677 137 | = | - |
| Correction of error | - | - | - | (2 769) | - | - |
| Share purchases by non controlling interest holders | - | - | - | - | 49 074 | 49 074 |
| Transfer (from)/to for share purchases | - | - | - | (33 202) | 33 202 | - |
| Transfer(from)/to | (13 848) | 419 180 | 51 761 | (457 093) | - | - |
| Property, plant and equipment purchased | (22 089) | (512 908) | - | 534 997 | i | - |
| Balance as at 30 June 2014 | 468 419 | 1 187 993 | 563 504 | 21 998 203 | 234 947 | 24 453 066 |
| | | | | | | |
| 2015 | | | | | | |
| Surplus for the year | - | - | - | 4 377 457 | 13 847 | 4 391 304 |
| Share purchases by non controlling interest holders | - | - | - | - | 32 716 | 32 716 |
| Transfer (from)/to for share purchases | - | - | - | (17 156) | 17 156 | - |
| Transfer (from)/to | (3 503) | 1 122 870 | (34 744) | (1 084 623) | - | - |
| Property, plant and equipment purchased | (68 531) | (445 744) | - | 514 275 | 1 | - |
| Balance as at 30 June 2015 | 396 385 | 1 865 119 | 528 760 | 25 788 156 | 298 666 | 28 877 086 |

¹ Comparative restated: see note 46.1 for more details.

Municipality of Cape Town

| | Housing development | Capital replacement | Self- insurance | Accumulated | Takal |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------|------------|
| | fund | reserve | reserve | surplus | Total |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| 2014 | | | | | |
| Balance as at 30 June 2013 | 504 356 | 1 281 721 | 511 743 | 20 159 376 | 22 457 196 |
| Restated surplus ¹ | - | - | - | 1 656 707 | 1 656 707 |
| Surplus as previously reported | - | - | - | 1 659 476 | - |
| Correction of error | = | - | - | (2 769) | - |
| Transfer (from)/to | (13 848) | 419 180 | 51 761 | (457 093) | - |
| Property, plant and equipment purchased | (22 089) | (512 908) | - | 534 997 | - |
| Balance as at 30 June 2014 | 468 419 | 1 187 993 | 563 504 | 21 893 987 | 24 113 903 |
| | | | | | |
| 2015 | | | | | |
| Surplus for the year | - | - | - | 4 338 100 | 4 338 100 |
| Transfer (from)/to | (3 503) | 1 122 870 | (34 744) | (1 084 623) | - |
| Property, plant and equipment purchased | (68 531) | (445 744) | - | 514 275 | - |
| Balance as at 30 June 2015 | 396 385 | 1 865 119 | 528 760 | 25 661 739 | 28 452 003 |



| | Economi | Economic entity | | of Cape Town |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|
| | 2015 R'000 | 2014 R'000 | 2015 R'000 | 2014 R'000 |
| Note | | Restated 1 | | Restated 1 |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | |
| Cash receipts from ratepayers, government and other | 29 013 097 | 26 644 178 | 28 815 012 | 26 473 343 |
| Cash paid to suppliers and employees | (22 906 792) | (22 056 756) | (22 782 130) | (21 937 504) |
| Cash generated from operations 38 | 6 106 305 | 4 587 422 | 6 032 882 | 4 535 839 |
| Finance income | 767 725 | 741 644 | 735 298 | 729 374 |
| Finance costs | (710 788) | (751 138) | (709 455) | (749 639) |
| Taxation | (19 753) | (11 871) | - | - |
| NET CASH FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | 6 143 489 | 4 566 057 | 6 058 725 | 4 515 574 |
| CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | |
| Additions to property, plant and equipment and other | (5 338 941) | (4 544 893) | (5 251 742) | (4 502 293) |
| Adjustment on property, plant and equipment cost ² | 51 249 | - | 51 249 | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of assets | 91 620 | 71 479 | 91 419 | 71 458 |
| Decrease/(increase) in long-term receivables | 28 800 | (1 751) | 28 800 | (1 751) |
| Decrease/(increase) in investments | 531 837 | (2 113 558) | 361 949 | (2 263 558) |
| NET CASH FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | (4 635 435) | (6 588 723) | (4 718 325) | (6 696 144) |
| CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | |
| Proceeds from borrowings | 201 | 86 | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowings | (311 172) | (346 397) | (309 852) | (345 067) |
| Share purchases by minority interest holders | 32 716 | 49 074 | - | - |
| (Decrease)/increase in deposits | (89 838) | 65 237 | (97 959) | 62 000 |
| NET CASH FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | (368 093) | (232 000) | (407 811) | (283 067) |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS 39 | 1 139 961 | (2 254 666) | 932 589 | (2 463 637) |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year | 2 652 774 | 4 907 440 | 2 266 559 | 4 730 196 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year | 3 792 735 | 2 652 774 | 3 199 148 | 2 266 559 |

¹ Comparitive restated: See note 46.1 for more details.



² See note 46.3 for more detail.

| Note R'000 R'000 R'000 R'000 R'000 R'000 | % (3,39) (2,48) (3,19) (3,19) (3,19) (21,60) (3,13) (6,69) (3,19) (0,08) |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION 41.2.1 Total non-current assets 38 493 874 37 639 154 37 230 934 (1 262 94 10 10 11 167 435) Total current assets 11 167 435 10 530 544 10 897 328 (270 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 | (3,39) (2,48) (3,19) (3,19) (5) (3,19) (6) (21,60) (7) (3,19) (7) (3,19) |
| Total current assets 11 167 435 10 530 544 10 897 328 (270 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 | (2,48) (3,19) (3,19) (5) (3,19) (6) (21,60) (7) (21,60) (6,69) (7) (3,19) (0,08) |
| Total assets 49 661 309 48 169 698 48 128 262 (1 533 04) Total non-current liabilities i 12 053 512 13 001 051 13 881 057 1 827 54 Total current liabilities ii 8 730 711 7 321 816 7 179 861 (1 550 85 Total liabilities 20 784 223 20 322 867 21 060 918 276 69 Total net assets iii 28 877 086 27 846 831 27 067 344 (1 809 74 Total net assets and liabilities 49 661 309 48 169 698 48 128 262 (1 533 04) STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE 41.2.2 Service charges 15 374 112 15 436 107 15 361 434 (12 67) | (3,19) (3,19) (3,17) (21,60) (5) (1,31) (6,69) (7) (3,19) |
| Total non-current liabilities i 12 053 512 13 001 051 13 881 057 1 827 54 Total current liabilities ii 8 730 711 7 321 816 7 179 861 (1 550 85 Total liabilities 20 784 223 20 322 867 21 060 918 276 69 Total net assets iii 28 877 086 27 846 831 27 067 344 (1 809 74 Total net assets and liabilities 49 661 309 48 169 698 48 128 262 (1 533 04 STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE Service charges 15 374 112 15 436 107 15 361 434 (12 67 | 13,17 (21,60) (1,31) (2) (6,69) (3,19) (0,08) |
| Total current liabilities ii 8 730 711 7 321 816 7 179 861 (1 550 85 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 87 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 87 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 86 70 | (21,60) (21,60) (3,131) (4,69) (3,19) (3,19) |
| Total liabilities 20 784 223 20 322 867 21 060 918 276 69 Total net assets iii 28 877 086 27 846 831 27 067 344 (1 809 74 Total net assets and liabilities 49 661 309 48 169 698 48 128 262 (1 533 04 STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE 41.2.2 Service charges 15 374 112 15 436 107 15 361 434 (12 67 | (2) (6,69) (7) (3,19) (8) (0,08) |
| Total net assets iii 28 877 086 27 846 831 27 067 344 (1 809 74 4 661 309) Total net assets and liabilities 49 661 309 48 169 698 48 128 262 (1 533 04 4 683) STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE 41.2.2 15 374 112 15 436 107 15 361 434 (12 67 484 683) | (6,69) (1) (3,19) (3) (0,08) |
| STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE 41.2.2 Service charges 15 374 112 15 436 107 15 361 434 (12 67) | (3,19) |
| Service charges 15 374 112 15 436 107 15 361 434 (12 67 | |
| Service charges 15 374 112 15 436 107 15 361 434 (12 67 | |
| Rental of letting stock and facilities i 369 121 358 711 358 438 (10.48 | |
| 1 007 121 000 711 000 700 | (2,98) |
| Finance income ii 774 012 501 012 493 377 (280 63 | , , |
| Licences and permits iii 43 110 40 388 40 988 (2 12 | , , , |
| Agency services iv 168 519 150 439 153 993 (14 52 | , , , |
| Other income v 398 948 349 195 349 273 (49 67 Gains on disposal of property, plant and equipment vi 87 868 120 500 120 500 32 63 | , , , |
| Gains on disposal of property, plant and equipment vi 87 868 120 500 120 500 32 63 Property rates 6 013 891 5 942 513 5 964 279 (49 61 | |
| Fuel levy 2 002 938 2 002 938 2 002 938 - | - (0,00) |
| Fines vii 988 017 175 648 916 392 (71 62 | (7,82) |
| Government grants and subsidies viii 5 674 639 6 279 282 6 603 826 929 18 | 14,07 |
| Public contributions ix 61 983 101 740 94 971 32 98 | 34,73 |
| Total revenue 31 957 158 31 458 473 32 460 409 503 25 | 1,55 |
| Employee-related costs i 8 177 924 9 004 196 8 874 899 696 97 | 7,85 |
| Remuneration of councillors 128 767 133 619 133 619 4 85 | 3,63 |
| Impairment costs ii 1 540 214 950 814 1 714 815 174 60 | 1 |
| Collection costs iii 172 518 201 630 186 652 14 13 | - |
| Depreciation and amortisation expenses iv 1 925 535 2 182 398 2 019 704 94 16 | - |
| Finance costs v 781 262 919 247 912 405 131 14 Bulk purchases 7 108 843 7 050 011 7 086 261 (22 58 | 1 |
| Contracted services 3 684 196 4 315 432 4 043 884 359 68 | , , , |
| Grants and subsidies paid vi 136 504 125 354 145 709 9 20 | - |
| General expenses 3 888 280 3 956 039 4 351 203 462 92 | 10,64 |
| Losses on disposal of property, plant and equipment vii 3 235 (3 23 | (100,00) |
| Total expenditure 27 547 278 28 838 740 29 469 151 1 921 87 | 6,52 |
| Surplus for the year 4 409 880 2 619 733 2 991 258 (1 418 62 | (47,43) |
| CASH FLOW STATEMENT 41.2.3 | |
| Net cash from (used) operating 6 143 489 5 618 991 5 297 911 (845 57 | (15,96) |
| Net cash from (used) investing i (4 635 435) (6 478 138) (7 101 516) (2 466 08 |) 34,73 |
| Net cash from (used) financing ii (368 093) 1 224 051 1 224 443 1 592 53 | |
| Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents 1 139 961 364 904 (579 162) (1 719 12 | 296,83 |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE 41.2.4 | |
| City Health i 20 173 21 966 20 802 62 | 3,02 |
| City Manager ii 13 920 6 771 14 638 71 | |
| Compliance and Auxiliary Services iii 3 723 12 376 3 774 5 | |
| Community Services iv 199 711 203 711 237 145 37 43 Corporate Services 379 050 359 474 392 444 13 39 | |
| Corporate Services 379 050 359 474 392 444 13 39 Energy, Environmental and Spatial Planning v 56 216 118 119 57 859 1 64 | - / |
| Finance vi 90 673 105 509 92 389 1 71 | |
| Safety and Security 82 095 70 559 82 247 15 | |
| Social Development and Early Childhood Development vii 23 251 18 410 24 258 1 00 | |
| Tourism, Events and Economic Development viii 36 678 39 227 38 681 2 00 | |
| Transport for Cape Town ix 1 218 720 1 603 984 1 754 131 535 41 | |
| Human Settlements x 962 099 860 855 1 071 754 109 65 | |
| Solid Waste Management 228 009 415 875 228 501 49 | |
| Water and Sanitation xi 984 909 1 069 211 1 048 234 63 32 Cape Town Electricity xii 952 515 1 305 268 1 061 363 108 84 | |
| Cape Town Electricity xii 952 515 1 305 268 1 061 363 108 84 Subsidiaries xiii 87 199 82 222 91 365 4 16 | |
| Total 1 5 338 941 6 293 537 6 219 585 880 64 | |

 $^{^{1}}$ The actual capital expenditure amount does not include the contributed assets amount of R4,95 million. See appendix B.



| | | | | | Variance: | |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|
| | | Actuals | Approved budget | Final budget | Final budget and actual amounts | Variance |
| | Note | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % |
| STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION | 41.2.1 | K 000 | R 000 | R GGG | K 000 | 70 |
| Total non-current assets | | 38 578 872 | 37 639 154 | 37 230 934 | (1 347 938) | (3,62) |
| Total current assets | | 10 571 363 | 10 530 544 | 10 897 328 | 325 965 | 2,99 |
| Total assets | | 49 150 235 | 48 169 698 | 48 128 262 | (1 021 973) | (2,12) |
| Total non-current liabilities | i | 12 040 207 | 13 001 051 | 13 881 057 | 1 840 850 | 13,26 |
| Total current liabilities | ii | 8 658 025 | 7 321 816 | 7 179 861 | (1 478 164) | (20,59) |
| Total liabilities | iii | 20 698 232 | 20 322 867 | 21 060 918 | 362 686 | 1,72 |
| Total net assets Total net assets and liabilities | III | 28 452 003 49 150 235 | 27 846 831 48 169 698 | 27 067 344 48 128 262 | (1 384 659) (1 021 973) | (5,12) (2,12) |
| STATEMENT OF CINIANICIAI DEDECIDA ANICE | 41.2.2 | | | | , | (,,,, |
| STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE Service charges | 41.2.2 | 15 197 370 | 15 262 264 | 15 184 641 | (12 729) | (80,0) |
| Rental of letting stock and facilities | | 369 121 | 358 711 | 358 438 | (10 683) | (2,98) |
| Finance income | i | 741 585 | 484 024 | 472 848 | (268 737) | (56,83) |
| Licences and permits | ii | 43 110 | 40 388 | 40 988 | (2 122) | (5,18) |
| Agency services | iii | 168 519 | 150 439 | 153 993 | (14 526) | (9,43) |
| Other income | iv | 381 212 | 335 390 | 335 468 | (45 744) | (13,64) |
| Gains on disposal of property, plant and equipment | ٧ | 87 809 | 120 500 | 120 500 | 32 691 | 27,13 |
| Property rates | | 6 018 735 | 5 942 513 | 5 964 279 | (54 456) | (0,91) |
| Fuel levy | | 2 002 938 | 2 002 938 | 2 002 938 | - | - |
| Fines | vi | 988 017 | 175 648 | 916 392 | (71 625) | (7,82) |
| Government grants and subsidies | vii | 5 674 639 | 6 279 282 | 6 603 826 | 929 187 | 14,07 |
| Public contributions | viii | 61 983 | 101 740 | 94 971 | 32 988 | 34,73 |
| Total revenue | | 31 735 038 | 31 253 837 | 32 249 282 | 514 244 | 1,59 |
| Employee-related costs | i | 8 124 734 | 8 940 483 | 8 808 138 | 683 404 | 7,76 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 128 411 | 133 619 | 133 619 | 5 208 | 3,90 |
| Impairment costs | ii | 1 540 200 | 950 533 | 1 714 534 | 174 334 | 10,17 |
| Collection costs | iii | 172 518 | 201 630 | 186 652 | 14 134 | 7,57 |
| Depreciation and amortisation expenses | | 1 900 718 | 2 154 335 | 1 991 641 | 90 923 | 4,57 |
| Finance costs | iv | 779 929 | 919 232 | 912 390 | 132 461 | 14,52 |
| Bulk purchases | | 7 108 843 | 7 050 011 | 7 086 261 | (22 582) | (0,32) |
| Contracted services | ٧ | 3 576 198 | 4 205 198 | 3 933 510 | 357 312 | 9,08 |
| Grants and subsidies paid | vi | 136 487 | 125 354 | 145 709 | 9 222 | 6,33 |
| General expenses | ∨ii | 3 925 804 | 3 974 974 | 4 368 161 | 442 357 | 10,13 |
| Losses on disposal of property, plant and equipment | viii | 3 096 | - | - | (3 096) | (100,00) |
| Total expenditure | | 27 396 938 | 28 655 369 | 29 280 615 | 1 883 677 | 6,43 |
| Surplus for the year | | 4 338 100 | 2 598 468 | 2 968 667 | (1 369 433) | (46,13) |
| CASH FLOW STATEMENT | 41.2.3 | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | i | 6 058 725 | 5 618 991 | 5 297 911 | (760 814) | (14,36) |
| Net cash from (used) investing | ii | (4 718 325) | (6 478 138) | (7 101 516) | | 33,56 |
| Net cash from (used) financing | iii | (407 811) | 1 224 051 | 1 224 443 | 1 632 254 | 133,31 |
| Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | | 932 589 | 364 904 | (579 162) | (1 511 751) | 261,02 |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE | 41.2.4 | | | | | |
| City Health | | 20 173 | 21 966 | 20 802 | 629 | 3,02 |
| City Manager | | 13 920 | 6 771 | 14 638 | 718 | 4,91 |
| Compliance and Auxiliary Services | | 3 723 | 12 376 | 3 774 | 51 | 1,35 |
| Community Services | i | 199 711 | 203 711 | 237 145 | 37 434 | 15,79 |
| Corporate Services | | 379 050 | 359 474 | 392 444 | 13 394 | 3,41 |
| Energy, Environmental and Spatial Planning | | 56 216 | 118 119 | 57 859 | 1 643 | 2,84 |
| Finance | | 90 673 | 105 509 | 92 389 | 1716 | 1,86 |
| Safety and Security | | 82 095 | 70 559 | 82 247 | 152 | 0,18 |
| Social Development and Early Childhood Development | :: | 23 251 | 18 410 | 24 258 | 1 007 | 4,15 |
| Tourism, Events and Economic Development | ii ::: | 36 678 | 39 227 | 38 681 | 2 003 | 5,18 |
| Transport for Cape Town | iii iv | 1 218 720 962 099 | 1 603 984 | 1 754 131 1 071 754 | 535 411 109 655 | 30,52 10,23 |
| Human Settlements Solid Waste Management | IV | 962 099 228 009 | 860 855 415 875 | 228 501 | 109 655 | 0,22 |
| Water and Sanitation | ٧ | 984 909 | 1 069 211 | 1 048 234 | 63 325 | 6,04 |
| Cape Town Electricity | v vi | 952 515 | 1 305 268 | 1 048 234 | 108 848 | 10,26 |
| | *1 | | | | | |
| Total 1 | | 5 251 742 | 6 211 315 | 6 128 220 | 876 478 | 14,30 |

 $^{^{1}}$ The actual capital expenditure amount does not include the contributed assets amount of R4,95 million. See appendix B.



ACCOUNTING POLICY

GENERAL INFORMATION

The address of the economic entity's registered office and principal place of business is disclosed under "General information", while the Entity's principal activities are described under 'Reporting entity's mandate' on page 1 of these annual consolidated financial statements.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The Entity's principal accounting policies, which are in all material respects consistent with those applied in the previous year, except as stated in note 46, are set out below. The historical cost convention has been used, except where indicated otherwise. Management has used assessments and estimates in preparing the annual financial statements – these are based on the best information available at the time of preparation. The financial statements have been prepared on a going-concern basis.

Basis of presentation

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Generally Recognised Accounting Practices (GRAP) standards issued by the Accounting Standards Board (ASB) and approved by the Minister of Finance as effective.

The ASB has issued a directive that sets out the principles for the application of the GRAP 3 guidelines in determining the GRAP Reporting Framework hierarchy, as set out in the 'Standard of GRAP 3 on Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors'.

In the process of applying the Entity's accounting policies, management has made the following significant accounting judgements, estimates and assumptions, which have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the financial statements:

Operating lease commitments – Entity as lessor

Leases where risks and rewards of ownership are not transferred to the lessee are classified as operating leases. Payments received under operating leases are recognised in the statement of financial performance on a straight-line basis over the period of the lease.

Pension and other post-employment benefits

The cost of defined-benefit pension plans and other employment medical benefits is determined using actuarial valuations. The actuarial valuation involves making assumptions about discount rates, expected rates of return on assets, future salary increases, mortality rates and future pension increases. Due to the long-term nature of these plans, such estimates are subject to significant uncertainty.

Impairment of receivables

The calculation in respect of the impairment of receivables is based on an assessment of the extent to which debtors have defaulted on payments already due, and an assessment of their ability to make payments. This was performed per service-identifiable categories across all debtor classes.

Impairment of property, plant and equipment

The calculation in respect of the impairment of property, plant and equipment is based on an assessment of the extent to which the recoverable amount of the asset has declined below the carrying amount. This was performed across all classes of property, plant and equipment.

Provisions and contingent liabilities

Management's judgement is required when recognising and measuring provisions, as well as when measuring contingent liabilities, as set out in notes 12 and 48 respectively. Provisions are discounted where the effect of discounting is material, using actuarial valuations.

Useful lives of property, plant and equipment

The useful lives of assets are based on management's estimates. Management considers the impact of technology, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful-life expectation, where appropriate. The estimated residual values of assets are also based on management's judgement on whether the assets will be sold or used to the end of their useful lives, and what their condition will be at that time.

Budget information

Variances between budget and actual amounts are regarded as material when a 5% variance exists. All material differences are explained in the notes to the annual financial statements.

Cash-generating assets

The City is not a profit-oriented entity as its primary objective is service delivery. Tariffs and charges are cost reflective to ensure continued financial sustainability. No profit element is included in the determination of a tariff.

As such, management has determined that the City does not control assets that meet the definition of cash-generating assets, and that the GRAP standard for the impairment of non-cash-generating assets will apply to all assets of the City.



Adoption of new and revised standards

In the current year, the Entity has adopted all new and revised standards and interpretations issued by the ASB that are relevant to its operations and are effective. The adoption of these new and revised standards and interpretations has resulted in changes to the accounting policies.

The Entity has not adopted any GRAP standard that is not yet effective, but has based its accounting policies on such standards, except for GRAP 18. Effective dates have been given for some of the standards, while for others no effective dates have yet been determined. At the date of submission of these financial statements for the year ended 30 June 2015, the following standards had been issued but were not yet effective:

Annual periods commencing on or after 1 April 2015:

GRAP 105 - Transfers of functions between entities under common control

GRAP 106 - Transfers of functions between entities not under common control

GRAP 107 - Mergers

No effective dates provided yet:

GRAP 18 - Segment reporting GRAP 20 - Related-party disclosures (revised)

GRAP 32 - Service concession arrangements: Grantor

GRAP 108 - Statutory receivables

IGRAP 17 - Service Concession Arrangements Where a Grantor Controls a Significant Residual Interest in an Asset

All the above standards, where applicable, will be complied with in the financial statements once the standards take effect. Preliminary investigations indicated that, other than additional disclosure, the impact of the standards on the financial statements will be minimal.

CONSOLIDATION

The Entity's financial statements incorporate the financial statements of the parent entity, i.e. the City of Cape Town, and all its subsidiaries and joint ventures, presented as a single economic entity, and consolidated at the same reporting date as the parent entity.

Subsidiaries

Subsidiaries are entities controlled by the Entity. The existence and effect of potential voting rights that are currently exercisable or convertible without restriction are considered when assessing whether the Entity controls another entity. Subsidiaries are consolidated from the date that effective control is transferred to the Entity, and are no longer consolidated from the date that effective control ceases.

For certain entities, the Entity has entered into contractual arrangements that afford the Entity power to exercise control over the operations of such entities. Because the City controls such entities in this manner, they are considered to be subsidiaries and are therefore consolidated in the annual financial statements.

All intergroup transactions, balances and unrealised gains and losses are eliminated as part of the consolidated process. The interests of non-controlling shareholders in the consolidated equity and results of the group are shown separately in the consolidated statement of financial position and statement of financial performance respectively. Losses applicable to the noncontrolling interest in a subsidiary are allocated to the non-controlling interest, even if doing so causes the non-controlling interest to have a deficit balance. Investments in subsidiaries are stated at cost less impairment losses in the separate financial statements of the Entity with inter group investments eliminated on consolidation.

HOUSING FUNDS

The housing development fund was established in terms of the Housing Act (Act 107 of 1997).

Housing development fund

Sections 15(5) and 16 of the Housing Act, which came into effect on 1 April 1998, required the Entity to maintain a separate housing operating account. This legislated separate operating account is known as the housing development fund and is fully cashbacked.

In terms of section 14(4)(d)(iii)(aa) of the Housing Act, read with, inter alia, section 16(2), it is required that the net proceeds of any letting, sale or alienation of property previously financed from government housing funds, be paid into a separate operating account, and be utilised by the Entity for housing development in accordance with the National Housing Policy.

Unrealised housing proceeds

In order to comply with section 14(4)(d)(i) and (iii) of the Housing Act, in terms of which all net proceeds need to be paid into the housing development fund, it was necessary to create a holding account that represents the unrealised funds due by long-term housing selling developments and sponsored loan debtors. This account is reduced when debtors are billed for their current loan repayments.



Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

RESERVES

The Entity creates and maintains reserves in terms of specific requirements.

Capital replacement reserve (CRR)

In order to finance the acquisition of infrastructure and other property, plant and equipment from internal sources, cash amounts are transferred from the accumulated surplus to the CRR.

The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of the CRR:

- The cash funds that back up the CRR are invested until utilised.
- The CRR may only be utilised for purchasing items of property, plant and equipment, and may not be used for their maintenance unless otherwise directed by Council.
- Whenever an asset is purchased out of the CRR, an amount equal to the cost price of the asset is transferred from the CRR, and the accumulated surplus is credited by a corresponding amount.

Insurance reserve

Self-insurance reserve

A general insurance reserve has been established and covers claims that may occur, subject to reinsurance where deemed necessary. Premiums are charged to the respective services, taking into account claims history and replacement value of the insured assets.

Reinsurance premiums paid to external reinsurers are regarded as an expense, and are shown as such in the statement of financial performance. The net surplus/deficit on the insurance operating account is transferred to or from the insurance reserve via the statement of changes in net assets.

An viability valuation report is obtained each year to assess the adequacy of the insurance reserve at year-end.

Compensation for occupational injuries and diseases reserve (COID)

The Entity has been exempted from making contributions to the Compensation Commissioner for occupational injuries and diseases in terms of section 84 of the COID Act (Act 130 of 1993).

The certificate of exemption issued by the Commissioner, and as prescribed by the COID Act, requires the Entity to deposit cash and/or securities with the Commissioner, the market values of which in aggregate shall not be less than the capitalised value of the Entity's continuing liability as at 31 December of each year.

The continuing liability is that of annual pensions, the capitalised value of which is determined on the basis of an actuarial determination prescribed by the Commissioner. A COID reserve has been established to equate to the value of the continuing liability. The market value of the securities is determined annually by the Commissioner, and the Entity is required to meet any shortfall in the aggregate value of the securities as at 31 December. Monthly pensions are funded by transferring funds from the reserve to the expense account in the statement of financial performance.

PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Property, plant and equipment are stated at cost, less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses. Where property, plant and equipment are acquired through non-exchange transactions, the cost is deemed to be the item's fair value on the date of acquisition.

Subsequent expenditure relating to property, plant and equipment is capitalised if it is probable that future economic benefits or potential service delivery of the assets are enhanced in excess of the originally assessed standard of performance. If expenditure only restores the originally assessed standard of performance, it is regarded as repairs and maintenance, and is expensed.

The Entity maintains and acquires assets to provide a social service to the community, with no intention of disposing of the assets for any economic gain.

The gain or loss arising from the disposal or retirement of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value, and is recognised in the statement of financial performance.



Depreciation rates

Depreciation is calculated at cost, using the straight-line method, over the estimated useful lives of the assets. The residual value, depreciation method and useful life, if not insignificant, are reassessed annually with the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis. The depreciation rates are based on the following estimated useful lives:

| | Years | | Years |
|-------------------------|-------|--------------------------|-------|
| Infrastructure | | Other | |
| Roads and paving | 10-50 | Buildings | 2-50 |
| Electricity | 15-50 | Other vehicles | 4-15 |
| Water | 15-30 | Office equipment | 2-10 |
| Sewerage | 15-20 | Watercraft | 5 |
| Telecommunications | 10-30 | Bins and containers | 5 |
| | | Landfill sites | 30 |
| Housing | 30 | Specialised vehicles | 8-20 |
| | | Library books | 1 |
| Community | | Furniture and fitting | 2-15 |
| Recreational facilities | 20-30 | Central processing units | 4 |
| Security | 5-10 | Plant and equipment | 2-12 |
| | | Service concession | 10-30 |
| | | | |

Assets under construction are carried at cost. Depreciation of an asset commences when the asset is ready for its use as intended by management. Freehold land is not depreciable as it has an indefinite useful life. Assets held under finance leases are depreciated over their expected useful lives on the same basis as owned assets or, where appropriate, the term of the relevant lease, and are recognised in the statement of financial performance.

HERITAGE ASSETS

A heritage asset is defined as an asset that has a cultural, environmental, historical, natural, scientific, technological or artistic significance, and is held and preserved indefinitely for the benefit of present and future generations.

Heritage assets are stated at cost, less accumulated impairment losses. Where a heritage asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is deemed to be its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Transfers to heritage assets are made only when the asset meets the definition of a heritage asset and transfers from heritage assets are made only when the asset no longer meets the definition of a heritage asset. Transfers to and from heritage assets are done at the carrying amount of the assets transferred, at the date of transfer.

The gain or loss arising from the disposal or retirement of a heritage asset is determined as the difference between the net disposal proceeds, if any, and the carrying value and is recognised in the statement of financial performance. Heritage assets are not depreciated, since their long economic life and high residual value mean that any depreciation would be immaterial.

INVESTMENT PROPERTIES

Investment properties are immovable land and/or buildings that are held to earn rental income and/or for capital appreciation, and are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation. Investment property excludes owner-occupied property that is used in the production or supply of goods or services or for administrative purposes, or property held to provide a social service.

Investment properties are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses. Where investment properties are acquired through non-exchange transactions, the cost is deemed to be the item's fair value on the date of acquisition.

Investment property other than vacant land is depreciated on the straight-line basis over the useful lives of the assets, estimated at 20 to 50 years.

An investment property is derecognised upon disposal or when it is permanently withdrawn from use, and when no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its disposal. Any gain or loss arising from the retirement or disposal is recognised in the statement of financial performance.

Direct income and expenses arising from investment property are disclosed as part of general income and expenses, and are thus not disclosed separately, as they are not material.

INTANGIBLE ASSETS

An intangible asset is defined as an identifiable non-monetary asset without physical substance, held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, for rental to others or for administrative purposes.

Intangible assets are stated at cost, less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses. Where intangible assets are acquired through non-exchange transactions, the cost is deemed to be the item's fair value on the date of acquisition.

The Entity recognises computer development software costs as intangible assets if the costs are clearly associated with an identifiable and unique system controlled by the Entity, and have a probable benefit exceeding one year. Direct costs include software development employee costs and an appropriate portion of relevant overheads.



Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Amortisation rates

Intangible assets are amortised on the straight-line basis over the useful lives of the assets. The residual value, amortisation method and useful life, if not insignificant, are reassessed annually, with the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis.

The amortised rates are based on the following estimated useful lives:

| | Years |
|-----------------------|-------|
| Acquisition of rights | 8 |
| Computer software | 5-10 |

IMPAIRMENT OF NON-CASH-GENERATING ASSETS

All City of Cape Town assets are classified as non-cash-generating assets.

At the end of each reporting period, carrying amounts of non-cash-generating assets are reviewed to determine whether there is any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists, the recoverable service amount of the asset is estimated in order to determine the extent of the impairment loss (if any).

Intangible assets with indefinite useful lives as well as intangible assets not yet available for use are tested for impairment annually at the same time every year as well as whenever there is an indication that the asset may be impaired.

The recoverable service amount of a non-cash-generating asset is the higher of fair value less costs to sell and value in use. The value-in-use is the present value of the remaining service potential of the asset, and is determined using the most appropriate of the depreciated replacement cost, restoration cost or service units approach.

The discount rate used reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset for which the estimates of future cash flows have not been adjusted.

If the recoverable service amount of an asset is estimated to be less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable service amount. An impairment loss is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

Where an impairment loss subsequently reverses, the carrying amount of the asset is increased to the revised estimate of its recoverable service amount, but so that the increased carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior years. A reversal of an impairment loss is recognised immediately in profit or loss.

IMPAIRMENT OF CASH-GENERATING ASSETS

Cash-generating assets are those assets held by the Cape Town International Convention Centre (Pty) Ltd (CTICC) with the primary objective of generating a commercial return. When an asset is deployed in a manner consistent with that adopted by the profit-orientated CTICC, it generates a commercial return.

Impairment is a loss in the future economic benefits or service potential of an asset, over and above the systematic recognition of the loss of the asset's future economic benefits or service potential through depreciation (amortisation).

The carrying amount is the amount at which an asset is recognised in the statement of financial position after deducting any accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses thereon.

A cash-generating unit is the smallest identifiable group of assets held with the primary objective of generating a commercial return that generates cash flows from continuing use, which are largely independent of the cash inflows from other assets or groups of assets.

The costs of disposal are incremental costs directly attributable to the disposal of an asset, excluding finance costs and income tax expense.

Depreciation (amortisation) is the systematic allocation of the depreciable amount of an asset over its useful life.

Fair value less costs to sell is the amount obtainable from the sale of an asset in the arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties, less costs of disposal.

The recoverable amount of an asset or a cash-generating unit is the higher of its fair value less costs to sell, and its value-in-use.

Useful life is either:

- a) the period of time over which an asset is expected to be used by the CTICC; or
- b) the number of production or similar units expected to be obtained from the assets by the CTICC.



Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 30 June 2015

Criteria developed by the CTICC to distinguish cash-generating assets from non-cash-generating assets are as follows:

Identification

When the carrying amount of a cash-generating asset exceeds its recoverable amount, it is impaired.

The CTICC assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a cash-generating asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the CTICC estimates the recoverable amount of the asset.

Irrespective of whether there is any indication of impairment, the CTICC also tests a cash-generating intangible asset with an indefinite useful life or a cash-generating intangible asset not yet available for use for impairment annually by comparing its carrying amount with its recoverable amount. This impairment test is performed at the same time every year. If an intangible asset was initially recognised during the current reporting period, that intangible asset was tested for impairment before the end of the current reporting period.

Value-in-use

The value-in-use of a cash-generating asset is the present value of the estimated future cash flows expected to be derived from the continuing use of an asset and from its disposal at the end of its useful life.

When estimating the value-in-use of an asset, the CTICC estimates the future cash inflows and outflows to be derived from continuing use of the asset and from its ultimate disposal, and applies the appropriate discount rate to those future cash flows.

Composition of estimates of future cash flows

Estimates of future cash flows include:

- projections of cash inflows from the continuing use of the asset;
- projections of cash outflows that are necessarily incurred to generate the cash inflows from continuing use of the asset (including cash outflows to prepare the asset for use), which can be directly attributed, or allocated on a reasonable and consistent basis, to the asset: and
- net cash flows, if any, to be received (or paid) for the disposal of the asset at the end of its useful life.

Estimates of future cash flow exclude:

- cash inflows or outflows from financing activities; and
- income tax receipts or payments.

The estimate of net cash flows to be received (or paid) for the disposal of an asset at the end of its useful life is the amount that the CTICC expects to obtain from the disposal of the asset in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties, after deducting the estimated costs of disposal.

Discount rate

The discount rate is a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money, represented by the current risk-free rate of interest and the risks specific to the asset for which the future cash flow estimates have not been adjusted.

Recognition and measurement (individual asset)

If the recoverable amount of a cash-generating asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable amount. This reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

Any impairment loss of a re-valued cash-generating asset is treated as a revaluation decrease. When the amount estimated for an impairment loss is greater than the carrying amount of the cash-generating asset to which it relates, the CTICC recognises a liability only to the extent that is a requirement in the standard of GRAP.

After the recognition of an impairment loss, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Cash includes cash on hand, cash held with banks, and call deposits. Cash equivalents are short-term bank deposits with a maturity of three months or less from inception, readily convertible to cash without significant change in value.

For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents consist of cash and cash equivalents as defined above, net of any bank overdrafts.

INVENTORIES

Inventories consist of raw materials, work in progress, consumables and finished goods, and are valued at the lower of cost (determined on the weighted-average basis) and net realisable value, except for plants and compost, which are valued at the tariffs charged. Where they are held for distribution or consumption at no charge or for a nominal amount, inventories are valued at the lower of cost and current replacement value.

Cost of inventories comprises all costs of purchase, costs of conversion and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition.

Redundant and slow-moving inventories are identified and written down to their estimated net realisable values, and are recognised as an expense in the period during which the write-down or loss occurs. Consumables are written down according to their age, condition and utility.



VALUE-ADDED TAX

The Entity accounts for value-added tax (VAT) on the payment basis.

GRANTS AND RECEIPTS

Grants, transfers and donations received or receivable are recognised as assets when the resources that have been transferred to the Entity, meet the definition and criteria for recognition as assets.

A corresponding liability is recognised to the extent that the grant, transfer or donation recognised as an asset is subject to conditions that require that the Entity either consumes the future economic benefits or service potential of the asset as specified, or that in the event that the conditions are breached, the Entity returns such future economic benefits or service potential to the transferor. The liability is transferred to revenue when the conditions attached to the grants, transfers or donations, are met. Grants, transfers or donations that are not subject to any conditions are recognised as revenue when the assets are initially recognised.

Interest earned on the investment of grants, transfers and donations received is treated in accordance with the stipulations set out in the agreement for the receipt of the grant, transfer or donation invested or where management decided that interest must be capitalised. Where interest applies, it is included in the opening and closing balances.

PROVISIONS

A provision is recognised when the Entity has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of a past event, and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation, and the amount of the obligation can be reliably estimated.

When the effect of discounting is material, provisions are determined by discounting the expected future cash flows that reflect current market assessments of the time value of money. The impact of the periodic unwinding of the discount is recognised in the statement of financial performance as a finance cost.

ENVIRONMENTAL REHABILITATION PROVISIONS

Estimated long-term environmental provisions, comprising rehabilitation and landfill site closure, are based on the Entity's policy, taking into account current technological, environmental and regulatory requirements.

The provision for rehabilitation is recognised as and when the environmental liability arises. In so far as the obligations relate to assets, they are capitalised as part of the cost of those assets. Any unwinding of discount is charged to the statement of financial performance. The discount rate has not been risk-adjusted.

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Retirement benefit plans

The Entity provides retirement benefits for its employees and councillors. Retirement benefits consist of defined-contribution plans and defined-benefit plans.

Defined-contribution plans are post-employment benefit plans under which an entity pays fixed contributions into a separate entity (a fund), and will have no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employee benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods. The contributions to fund obligations for the payment of retirement benefits are charged against income in the year during which they become payable.

Defined-benefit plans are post-employment benefit plans other than defined-contribution plans. The defined-benefit funds are actuarially valued triannually based on the projected unit credit method basis. Deficits identified are recovered through lump sum payments or increased future contributions on a proportional basis from all participating municipalities. The contributions and lump sum payments are charged against income in the year during which they become payable.

Post-retirement pension funds

Pensions paid to employees who had not been members of any of the official pension funds and who are entitled to a revenue pension, are recognised as an expense when incurred. Such pension payments are funded from a staff provident fund maintained for this purpose. Entitlement to these ex-gratia pension payments is subject to compliance with an acceptable pre-condition for non-membership of any of the pension funds associated with the Entity.

The Entity makes the contributions on a monthly basis to the fund, which are charged to the operating account when employees have rendered the service entitling them to the contributions. Actuarial valuation of the liability is performed on an annual basis. The projected unit credit method has been used to value the obligations.

The liability in respect of current pensioners is regarded as fully accrued, and is therefore not split between a past (or accrued) and future in-service element. The liability is recognised at the fair value of the obligation, together with adjustments for the actuarial gains and losses, and past service costs.

Actuarial gains or losses are fully accounted for in the statement of financial performance in the year during which they occur.



Medical aid: Continued members

The Entity provides post-retirement benefits by subsidising the medical aid contributions of certain retired staff. According to the rules of the medical aid funds with which the Entity is associated, a member on retirement is entitled to remain a continued member of such medical aid fund, and the Entity will continue to subsidise medical contributions in accordance with the provisions of the employee's employment contract and the Entity's decision on protected rights.

Post-retirement medical contributions paid by the Entity, depending on the employee's contract, could be 60%, 70% or a subsidy indicated on a sliding scale. In each case, the employee is responsible for the balance of post-retirement medical contributions. External appointments after 15 December 2000 do not qualify for a post-retirement medical aid subsidy.

These contributions are charged to the operating account when employees have rendered the service entitling them to the contribution.

The liability in respect of current pensioners is regarded as fully accrued, and is therefore not split between a past (or accrued) and future in-service element. The liability is recognised at the fair value of the obligation, together with adjustments for the actuarial gains and losses, and past service costs.

Actuarial gains or losses are fully accounted for in the statement of financial performance in the year during which they occur. The projected unit credit method has been used to value the obligation.

Short-term and long-term employee benefits

The cost of all short-term employee benefits is recognised the period during which the employee renders the related service. The Entity recognises the expected cost of performance bonuses only when the Entity has a present legal or constructive obligation to make such payment, and if a reliable estimate can be made.

The Entity provides long service leave to eligible employees, payable on completion of years of employment. The Entity's liability is based on an actuarial valuation. The projected unit credit method has been used to value the obligation. Actuarial gains and losses on the long-term incentives are fully accounted for in the statement of financial performance.

REVENUE RECOGNITION

Revenue is recognised net of indirect taxes, rebates and trade discounts, and consists primarily of rates, grants from National and Provincial Government, service charges, rentals, interest received and other services rendered. Revenue is recognised when it is probable that future economic benefits or services potential will flow to the Entity, and when these benefits can be reliably measured. Revenue arising from the application of the approved tariff charges is recognised when the relevant service is rendered, by applying the relevant authorised tariff. This includes the issuing of licences and permits. For the subsidiary Cape Town International Convention Centre (Pty) Ltd (CTICC), revenue comprises the invoiced value of goods and service sales net of value-added tax, rebates and all discounts.

Revenue from exchange transactions

Service charges relating to solid waste, sanitation and sewerage are levied in terms of the approved tariffs.

Service charges relating to electricity and water are based on consumption. Meters are read on a periodic basis, and revenue is recognised providing that the benefits can be measured reliably. Estimates of consumption are made every other month based on consumption history. Such estimated consumption is recognised as income when invoiced, and adjusted every following month that the meter is read. An accrual on the basis of a determined consumption factor is made for consumption not measured as at the end of the financial year.

Services provided on a prepayment basis are recognised at the point of sale. An adjustment for an unutilised portion is made at year-end, based on the average consumption history.

Income in respect of housing rental and instalment sale agreements is accrued monthly.

Interest earned on investments is recognised in the statement of financial performance on a time-proportionate basis, which takes into account the effective yield on the investment. Interest may be transferred from the accumulated surplus to the housing development fund or the insurance reserve.

Interest earned on the following investments is not recognised in the statement of financial performance:

- Interest earned on trust funds is allocated directly to the fund.
- Interest earned on unutilised conditional grants is allocated directly to the creditor "Unutilised conditional grants" if the grant conditions or where management made such a determination to indicate that interest is payable to the funder.

Dividends are recognised when the Entity's right to receive payment is established.

Income for agency services is recognised on a monthly basis once the income collected on behalf of agents is earned. The income is recognised in terms of the agency agreement.

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when all the following conditions have been satisfied:

- The Entity has transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods.
- The Entity retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership, nor effective control over the goods sold.
- The amount of revenue can be reliably measured.
- The costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be reliably measured.
- Prepaid electricity sold is only recognised as income once the related units are consumed.



Revenue from non-exchange transactions

Revenue from rates is recognised when the legal entitlement to this revenue arises and ratepayers have been duly notified. Collection charges are recognised when such amounts are legally enforceable. Interest on unpaid rates is recognised on a time-proportionate basis with reference to the principal amount receivable and effective interest rate applicable.

A composite rating system, charging different rate tariffs, is used. Rebates are granted to certain categories of ratepayers, and are deducted from revenue.

Fines constitute both spot fines and summonses. Revenue from spot fines and summonses is recognised when the fine is issued.

Donations are recognised on a cash receipt basis or, where the donation is in the form of property, plant and equipment, when the risks or rewards of ownership have transferred to the Entity. Donations are measured at fair value.

Income from the recovery of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure is based on legislated procedures, including those set out in the MFMA (Act 56 of 2003), and is recognised upon the recovery thereof from the responsible party.

LEASES

The Entity as lessee

Assets subject to finance lease agreements are capitalised at their cash cost equivalent, and the corresponding liabilities are raised. The cost of the assets is depreciated at appropriate rates on the straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Lease payments are allocated between the lease finance cost and the capital repayment, using the effective interest rate method. Lease finance costs are expensed when incurred.

Operating leases are those leases that do not fall within the scope of the above definition. Payments made under operating leases are charged to the statement of financial performance on a straight-line basis over the period of the lease.

Currently, the Entity has no finance lease agreements.

The Entity as lessor

Rental income from operating leases is recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease. The subsidiary CTICC accounts for rental received from such leases as a percentage of turnover, and recognises it as it accrues.

GRANTS-IN-AID

The Entity transfers money to individuals, organisations and other sectors of government from time to time. When making these transfers, the Entity does not:

- receive any goods or services directly in return as would be expected in a purchase or sale transaction;
- expect to be repaid in future; or
- expect a financial return, as would be expected from an investment.

These transfers are recognised in the statement of financial performance as expenses in the period during which the events giving rise to the transfer occurred.

FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Financial instruments are recognised when the Entity becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument, and are initially measured at fair value. In the case of a financial instrument not subsequently measured at fair value through the statement of financial performance, transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the instrument are added to, or deducted from, the fair value, as appropriate on initial recognition.

Financial assets

The classification of financial assets depends on their nature and purpose, and is determined at the time of initial recognition.

Investments at fair value

Non-derivative investments held without the positive intent or ability to hold to maturity. Subsequent to initial recognition, all changes to fair value are recognised through the statement of financial performance.

• Investments at amortised cost

Non-derivative investments with fixed or determinable payments and fixed maturity dates, which the Entity has the positive intent and ability to hold to maturity. Subsequent to initial recognition, such investments are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method less any impairment.

Investments at cost

Residual interests that do not have a quoted market price in an active market, and the fair value of which cannot be reliably measured. Subsequent to initial recognition, such investments are measured at cost, less any impairment.

Financial assets other than those at fair value are assessed for indicators of impairment at the end of each reporting period. Impairment is considered when there is objective evidence that, as a result of one or more events that occurred after the initial recognition of the financial asset, the estimated future cash flows of the investment have been affected.

Financial assets are derecognised when the rights to receive cash flows from the assets have expired or have been transferred and the Entity has transferred substantially all risks and rewards of ownership, or when the enterprise loses control of contractual rights that comprise the assets.



Financial liabilities

After initial recognition, the Entity measures all financial liabilities, including payables, at amortised cost, using the effective interest rate method. Financial liabilities include borrowings, other non-current liabilities (excluding provisions) and payables (excluding provisions). Interest-bearing external loans and bank overdrafts are recorded net of direct issue costs. Finance charges, including premiums payable, are accounted for on an accrual basis.

Financial liabilities are derecognised when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged or cancelled or when it expires.

PAYABLES

Payables are initially measured at fair value, and are subsequently measured at amortised cost, using the effective interest rate method.

RECEIVABLES

Receivables are recognised initially at fair value, which approximates amortised cost less provision for impairment. Bad debts are written off in the year during which they are identified as irrecoverable, subject to the approval by the appropriate delegated authority. Amounts receivable within 12 months from the date of reporting are classified as current.

A provision for impairment of receivables is established when there is objective evidence that the Entity will not be able to collect all amounts due according to the original terms of receivables.

The amount of the provision is the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows, discounted at the effective interest rate. Interest is charged on overdue amounts. An estimate is made for doubtful debt based on past default experience of all outstanding amounts at year-end.

IINAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE

Unauthorised expenditure is expenditure that has not been budgeted for; expenditure that is not in terms of the conditions of an allocation received from another sphere of government, municipality or organ of state, or expenditure in the form of a grant that is not permitted in terms of the MFMA (Act 56 of 2003).

Unauthorised expenditure is accounted for in the financial statements and, where recovered, is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the same statement.

IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the MFMA (Act 56 of 2003), Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000), and Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act (Act 20 of 1998), or that is in contravention of the municipality's supply chain management policy.

Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure. Irregular expenditure is accounted in the financial statements and, where recovered, is subsequently accounted for as revenue.

FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is expenditure that was made in vain, and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is accounted for in the financial statements and, where recovered, is subsequently accounted for as revenue.

FOREIGN-CURRENCY TRANSACTIONS

Transactions in foreign currencies are initially accounted for at the ruling rate of exchange on the date of the transaction. Trade creditors denominated in foreign currency are reported at the statement of financial position date by applying the exchange rate on that date. Exchange differences arising from the settlement of creditors, or from reporting of creditors at rates different from those at which they were initially recorded during the period, are recognised as income or expenses in the period during which they arise.

BUDGET INFORMATION

The annual budget figures have been prepared in accordance with the GRAP standards on an accrual basis, and are consistent with the accounting policies adopted by Council for the preparation of these financial statements.

The approved budgets covers the fiscal period from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015. The amounts are scheduled as a separate additional financial statement, called the statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts. Explanatory comments on material differences are provided in the notes to the annual financial statements.

The annual budget figures accounted for in the financial statements are for the Entity and all municipal entities as listed in note 49.1. These figures are those approved by Council both at the beginning and during the year, following a period of consultation with the public as part of the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) process.

OFFSETTING

Financial assets and liabilities are offset and the net amount reported in the statement of financial position when there is a legally enforceable right to offset the recognised amount, and there is an intention to settle on a net basis or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.



BORROWING COSTS

Borrowing costs that are incurred by the Entity are expensed in the statement of financial performance in the period during which they are incurred, regardless of how the borrowings are applied.

SERVICES IN KIND

The Entity does not recognise services in kind as revenue or assets, but separately discloses the nature and type of major classes of services in kind as a note to the financial statements.

COMPARATIVE INFORMATION

Comparative figures are reclassified or restated as necessary to afford a proper and more meaningful comparison of results, as set out in the affected notes to the financial statements.

RELATED PARTIES

The Entity regards a related party as a person or an entity with the ability to control individual or jointly, or exercise significant influence over the Entity, or vice versa.

Management is regarded as a related party, and comprises the councillors, Executive Mayor, Mayoral Committee members, City Manager, Deputy City Manager and executive directors.



1. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

| | Economic entity | | | | | | |
|----------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|------------|----------------|
| | Opening balance | Transfers/ adjustments | Additions | Disposals | Depreciation | Impairment | Carrying value |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| As at 30 June 2015 | | | | | | | |
| Land and buildings | 2 130 964 | 70 176 | 62 112 | (46) | (50 116) | (9 931) | 2 203 159 |
| Infrastructure | 16 829 950 | (170 918) | 3 139 878 | - | (795 832) | - | 19 003 078 |
| Community | 6 279 252 | 56 825 | 285 534 | - | (312 440) | (291) | 6 308 880 |
| Other | 3 258 718 | (461 056) | 993 351 | (5 690) | (508 328) | (6 194) | 3 270 801 |
| Service concession | 878 412 | 150 892 | 257 956 | - | (93 282) | - | 1 193 978 |
| Housing rental stock | 1 373 115 | 273 347 | 162 955 | (1 242) | (71 313) | - | 1 736 862 |
| TOTAL | 30 750 411 | (80 734) | 4 901 786 | (6 978) | (1 831 311) | (16 416) | 33 716 758 |

(See Appendix B for more details)

| As at 30 June 2014 | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|------------|-------------|-----------|---------|-------------|----------|------------|
| Land and buildings | 1 844 695 | 164 821 | 232 396 | (1 366) | (44 334) | (65 248) | 2 130 964 |
| Infrastructure | 15 066 383 | (397 950) | 2 842 989 | - | (681 472) | - | 16 829 950 |
| Community | 6 043 963 | 224 568 | 296 944 | - | (286 223) | - | 6 279 252 |
| Other | 4 019 897 | (1 101 072) | 931 969 | (3 947) | (588 053) | (76) | 3 258 718 |
| Service concession | - | 878 098 | 73 670 | - | (73 356) | - | 878 412 |
| Housing rental stock | 1 017 667 | 227 456 | 177 573 | (643) | (48 938) | - | 1 373 115 |
| TOTAL | 27 992 605 | (4 079) | 4 555 541 | (5 956) | (1 722 376) | (65 324) | 30 750 411 |

Municipality of Cape Town Opening Transfers/ Carrying Disposals **Additions** Depreciation **Impairment** balance adjustments value R'000 R'000 R'000 R'000 R'000 R'000 R'000 As at 30 June 2015 Land and buildings 1 997 599 70 176 46 023 (36020)(9931)2 067 847 Infrastructure 16 829 950 (170 918) 3 139 878 19 003 078 (795832)6 279 252 285 534 6 308 880 Community 56 825 (312440)(291)3 132 459 Other 3 180 530 $(461\ 058)$ 922 241 (5453)(497 607)(6194)Service concession 878 412 150 892 257 956 (93282)1 193 978 (71 3<u>13)</u> 162 955 1 373 115 (1242)736 862 Housing rental stock 273 347 (80 736) 33 443 104 4 814 587 30 538 858 (1806494)(16416)**TOTAL** (6695)

(See Appendix B for more details)

| As at 30 June 2014 | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|------------|-------------|-----------|---------|-------------|----------|------------|
| Land and buildings | 1 709 798 | 164 832 | 220 500 | (891) | (31 392) | (65 248) | 1 997 599 |
| Infrastructure | 15 066 383 | (397 950) | 2 842 989 | - | (681 472) | - | 16 829 950 |
| Community | 6 043 963 | 224 568 | 296 944 | - | (286 223) | - | 6 279 252 |
| Other | 3 962 959 | (1 101 072) | 901 215 | (3 913) | (578 583) | (76) | 3 180 530 |
| Service concession | - | 878 098 | 73 670 | - | (73 356) | - | 878 412 |
| Housing rental stock | 1 017 667 | 227 456 | 177 573 | (643) | (48 938) | - | 1 373 115 |
| TOTAL | 27 800 770 | (4 068) | 4 512 891 | (5 447) | (1 699 964) | (65 324) | 30 538 858 |

Provision has been made for the estimated cost of rehabilitating waste sites, included in other assets, as described in note 12.

The Entity is required to measure the residual value of all items of property, plant and equipment. Management has determined that none of its infrastructural assets has any active market value, and the value of the amount at the end of their lives would therefore be nil or insignificant. During the financial year under review, the Entity reviewed the estimated useful lives and residual values of property, plant and equipment, where appropriate (see note 46.3).

Fully depreciated assets at an original cost of R655,34 million (2014: R669,82 million) are still in use.

The value-in-use of impaired land is based on an estimate of the percentage of that land that will generate future cash flows or value-in-use. The recoverable amount of impaired assets is R7,12 million (2014: R21,20 million). Impairment losses arise mainly from land purchases that are earmarked for low-cost housing, where the cost of land will not be recovered.

Provision has been made for the integrated rapid transit (IRT) taxi association compensation, as described in note 14.



2015

During the 2014 financial year, the City entered into long-term agreements with three operators to run a high-quality bus-based urban transit or IRT system known as MyCiTi. In terms of these agreements, the City has made available to the operators busses (and related depots) purchased by the City for the purposes of rendering the MyCiTi services. The agreements are for an initial period of 12 years, after which a new tender process will be followed. In terms of the agreements, the City has full control over the nature, timing and extent of the services that the operators have to perform, and the fees for the services rendered are determined as per the operator-specific schedules and annexes that form part of the signed agreements.

Impairment consideration for cash-generating assets - CTICC

In line with the Entity's accounting policy for property, plant and equipment and the GRAP Standard for the impairment of assets, non-current assets were assessed during the period for possible indicators of impairment.

Management has confirmed the following:

| | 2015 | 2014 |
|-------------------------|---------|---------|
| | R'000 | R'000 |
| Cash-generating units | | |
| Escalators | 2 061 | 2 354 |
| Elevators | 2 234 | 2 790 |
| Cold rooms | 953 | 1 082 |
| Air-conditioning system | 12 022 | 13 140 |
| Auditorium seating | 204 | 661 |
| Building | 100 902 | 94 551 |
| Kitchen and catering | 4 695 | 4 551 |
| TOTAL | 123 071 | 119 129 |
| | | |

- (a) The main purpose of establishing the centre was to generate spin-off returns for the region.
- (b) Due to the restrictions imposed on the use of the facility and site, no active market exists within which the value of the centre can be determined through an arm's length transaction between a willing buyer and a willing seller and, as such, the value-in-use of the centre has been used to determine whether the building's carrying value may not be recoverable.
- (c) Since inception, all initial targets for the region (spin-offs) and the operation of the Convention Centre have consistently been exceeded and are forecast to maintain this level of performance for the foreseeable future.
- (d) Despite this, the value-in-use of the centre can only be attributed to the present value of the future cash flows generated within the centre itself, and excludes any value it generates for other entities or business sectors.
- (e) No value could be attached to the centre at the end of its useful life due to its disposal being highly unlikely, with no reliable basis for measuring the disposal value.
- (f) A discount rate of 13,7% (2014: 13,9%) was used, which was calculated using the risk-free rate of the R186 of 8,3%, adjusted by 5,4% for uncertainty regarding the timing and extent of certain of the cash flows.

Based on the calculation of value-in-use, the fair value of R123,9 million was determined. The current carrying value of R123 million was established for the building at date of calculation. This has resulted in a nil reversal of impairment.

Economic ontitu

2. HERITAGE ASSETS

| | Economic entity | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|----------------|--|
| | Opening | Transfers/ | | | | |
| | balance | adjustments | Additions | Disposals | Carrying value | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| As at 30 June 2015 | | | | | | |
| Assets under construction | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Paintings and museum items | 9 111 | (38) | - | (11) | 9 062 | |
| TOTAL | 9 111 | (38) | - | (11) | 9 062 | |
| (See Appendix B for more details) | | | | | | |
| As at 30 June 2014 | 000 | (000) | | | | |
| Assets under construction | 330 | (330) | - | - | - | |
| Paintings and museum items | 9 081 | - | 37 | (7) | 9 111 | |
| TOTAL | 9 411 | (330) | 37 | (7) | 9 111 | |



| | Municipality of Cape Town | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------------|--|
| | Opening balance | Transfers/ adjustments | Additions | Disposals | Carrying value | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| As at 30 June 2015 | | | | | | |
| Assets under construction | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Paintings and museum items | 9 111 | (38) | - | (11) | 9 062 | |
| TOTAL | 9 111 | (38) | - | (11) | 9 062 | |
| (See Appendix B for more details) | | | | | | |
| As at 30 June 2014 | | | | | | |
| Assets under construction | 330 | (330) | - | - | - | |
| Paintings and museum items | 9 081 | - | 37 | (7) | 9 111 | |
| TOTAL | 9 411 | (330) | 37 | (7) | 9 111 | |

Heritage assets are held at cost, as it is impractical to determine their fair value.

3.

| | Ec | | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Opening balance | Transfers/ adjustments | Additions | Depreciation | Carrying value R'000 |
| K 000 | K 000 | K 000 | K 000 | K 000 |
| 148 574 | _ | 400 175 | - | 548 749 |
| 42 275 | (1) | - | (1 641) | 40 633 |
| 190 849 | (1) | 400 175 | (1 641) | 589 382 |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 148 574 | _ | - | - | 148 574 |
| 43 371 | 545 | - | (1 641) | 42 275 |
| 191 945 | 545 | - | (1 641) | 190 849 |
| | R'000 148 574 42 275 190 849 148 574 43 371 | R'000 R'000 148 574 - 42 275 (1) 190 849 (1) 148 574 - 43 371 545 | R'000 R'000 R'000 148 574 - 400 175 42 275 (1) - 190 849 (1) 400 175 | R'000 R'000 R'000 R'000 148 574 - 400 175 - 42 275 (1) - (1 641) 190 849 (1) 400 175 (1 641) 148 574 - - - 43 371 545 - (1 641) |

| | Municipality of Cape Town | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--------------|----------------|--|--|--|
| | Opening balance | Transfers/ adjustments | Additions | Depreciation | Carrying value | | | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | | | |
| As at 30 June 2015 | | | | | | | | |
| Vacant land | 148 574 | - | 400 175 | - | 548 749 | | | |
| Land and buildings | 42 275 | (1) | - | (1 641) | 40 633 | | | |
| TOTAL | 190 849 | (1) | 400 175 | (1 641) | 589 382 | | | |
| (See Appendix B for more details) | | | | | | | | |
| As at 30 June 2014 | | | | | | | | |
| Vacant land | 148 574 | _ | - | _ | 148 574 | | | |
| Land and buildings | 43 371 | 545 | - | (1 641) | 42 275 | | | |
| TOTAL | 191 945 | 545 | - | (1 641) | 190 849 | | | |



729 507

(50 665)

4. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

| | Economic entity | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-----------|--------------|----------------|--|--|
| | Opening balance | Transfers/ adjustments | Additions | Amortisation | Carrying value | | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | | |
| As at 30 June 2015 | | | | | | | |
| Assets under construction | 216 720 | (85 951) | - | - | 130 769 | | |
| Acquisition of rights | 394 370 | 85 951 | - | (58 905) | 421 416 | | |
| Computer software | 118 417 | 29 526 | 41 933 | (33 678) | 156 198 | | |
| TOTAL | 729 507 | 29 526 | 41 933 | (92 583) | 708 383 | | |
| (See Appendix B for more details) | | | | | | | |
| As at 30 June 2014 | | | | | | | |
| Assets under construction | 631 109 | (414 389) | - | - | 216 720 | | |
| Acquisition of rights | - | 414 389 | - | (20 019) | 394 370 | | |
| Computer software | 125 500 | 811 | 22 752 | (30 646) | 118 417 | | |

756 609

811

22 752

Municipality of Cape Town

| | Opening | Transfers/ | A 1 1919 | | Carrying |
|-----------------------------------|---------|-------------|-----------|--------------|----------|
| | balance | adjustments | Additions | Amortisation | value |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| As at 30 June 2015 | | | | | |
| Assets under construction | 216 720 | (85 951) | - | - | 130 769 |
| Acquisition of rights | 394 370 | 85 951 | - | (58 905) | 421 416 |
| Computer software | 118 417 | 29 526 | 41 933 | (33 678) | 156 198 |
| TOTAL | 729 507 | 29 526 | 41 933 | (92 583) | 708 383 |
| (See Appendix B for more details) | | | | | |
| As at 30 June 2014 | | | | | |
| Assets under construction | 631 109 | (414 389) | - | - | 216 720 |
| Acquisition of rights | - | 414 389 | - | (20 019) | 394 370 |
| Computer software | 125 500 | 811 | 22 752 | (30 646) | 118 417 |
| TOTAL | 756 609 | 811 | 22 752 | (50 665) | 729 507 |

5. INVESTMENTS

TOTAL

| | Economic entity | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------|--------------|--|--|--|
| | Amortised | | | | | | |
| | cost | Fair value | Cost | Total | | | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | | | |
| As at 30 June 2015 | | | | | | | |
| RSA Government stock | 76 655 | - | - | 76 655 | | | |
| Sinking–fund deposits – see note 11 and 40 | 1 788 233 | - | - | 1 788 233 | | | |
| Other financial instruments | - | 110 | | 110 | | | |
| Other fixed deposits | 2 391 321 | - | - | 2 391 321 | | | |
| Deposits held with fund managers | | 4 491 371 | - | 4 491 371 | | | |
| | 4 256 209 | 4 491 481 | - | 8 747 690 | | | |
| Provision for impairment | (5 319) | - | - | (5 319) | | | |
| Net investments | 4 250 890 | 4 491 481 | - | 8 742 371 | | | |
| Current portion transferred to short-term investments Current portion transferred to cash and cash equivalents | - | (1 746 347) | - | (1 746 347) | | | |
| - see note 10 | (2 387 029) | (1 214 034) | - | (3 601 063) | | | |
| TOTAL | 1 863 861 | 1 531 100 | - | 3 394 961 | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Investments detailed as follows: | | | | | | | |
| Balance at the beginning of the year | 2 770 814 | 5 314 123 | - | 8 084 937 | | | |
| Capital invested | 26 223 737 | 110 | - | 26 223 847 | | | |
| Investments matured | (25 031 067) | (1 130 000) | - | (26 161 067) | | | |
| Recognised in the statement of financial performance | 287 406 | 307 248 | - | 594 654 | | | |
| Finance income | 287 406 | 317 643 | - | 605 049 | | | |
| Losses on valuation of investments | - | (3 746) | - | (3 746) | | | |
| Transaction cost | - | (6 649) | - | (6 649) | | | |
| Balance at the end of the year | 4 250 890 | 4 491 481 | - | 8 742 371 | | | |



| | Economic entity | | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------|--------------|--|--|
| | Amortised | | | | | |
| | cost | Fair value | Cost | Total | | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | | |
| As at 30 June 2014 | | | | | | |
| RSA Government stock | 69 820 | - | - | 69 820 | | |
| Sinking–fund deposits – see note 11 and 40 | 1 631 750 | - | - | 1 631 750 | | |
| Other fixed deposits | 1 074 572 | - | - | 1 074 572 | | |
| Deposits held with fund managers | - | 5 314 123 | - | 5 314 123 | | |
| | 2 776 142 | 5 314 123 | - | 8 090 265 | | |
| Provision for impairment | (5 328) | - | - | (5 328) | | |
| Net investments | 2 770 814 | 5 314 123 | - | 8 084 937 | | |
| Current portion transferred to short-term investments | (39 556) | (2 582 350) | - | (2 621 906) | | |
| Current portion transferred to cash and cash equivalents | , , | , | | , | | |
| - see note 10 | (1 069 173) | (1 337 585) | - | (2 406 758) | | |
| TOTAL | 1 662 085 | 1 394 188 | - | 3 056 273 | | |
| Investments detailed as follows: | | | | | | |
| Balance at the beginning of the year | 3 725 749 | 4 534 245 | _ | 8 259 994 | | |
| Capital invested | 24 406 980 | 1 500 000 | _ | 25 906 980 | | |
| Investments matured | (25 505 263) | (1 050 000) | _ | (26 555 263) | | |
| Recognised in the statement of financial performance | 143 348 | 329 878 | - | 473 226 | | |
| Finance income | 143 348 | 340 595 | _ | 483 943 | | |
| Losses on valuation of investments | - | (2 865) | - | (2 865) | | |
| Transaction cost | - | (7 852) | - | (7 852) | | |
| Balance at the end of the year | 2 770 814 | 5 314 123 | - | 8 084 937 | | |

| | Municipality of Cape Town | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|--|--|--|
| | Amortised | | | | | | |
| | cost | Fair value | Cost | Total | | | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | | | |
| As at 30 June 2015 | | | | | | | |
| RSA Government stock | 76 655 | - | - | 76 655 | | | |
| Sinking-fund deposits – see note 11 and 40 | 1 788 233 | - | - | 1 788 233 | | | |
| Other fixed deposits | 1 846 459 | - | - | 1 846 459 | | | |
| Deposits held with fund managers | - | 4 491 371 | - | 4 491 371 | | | |
| Shares in CTICC | | - | 603 998 | 603 998 | | | |
| | 3 711 347 | 4 491 371 | 603 998 | 8 806 716 | | | |
| Provision for impairment | (5 319) | - | (245 232) | (250 551) | | | |
| Net investments | 3 706 028 | 4 491 371 | 358 766 | 8 556 165 | | | |
| Current portion transferred to short-term investments | - | (1 746 347) | - | (1 746 347) | | | |
| Current portion transferred to cash and cash equivalents | | , | | , | | | |
| - see note 10 | (1 842 167) | (1 214 034) | - | (3 056 201) | | | |
| TOTAL | 1 863 861 | 1 530 990 | 358 766 | 3 753 617 | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Investments detailed as follows: | | | | | | | |
| Balance at the beginning of the year | 2 422 681 | 5 314 123 | 188 767 | 7 925 571 | | | |
| Capital invested | 25 397 600 | _ | 169 999 | 25 567 599 | | | |
| Investments matured | (24 401 659) | (1 130 000) | - | (25 531 659) | | | |
| Recognised in the statement of financial performance | 287 406 | 307 248 | - | 594 654 | | | |
| Finance income | 287 406 | 317 643 | - | 605 049 | | | |
| Loss on valuation of investments | - | (3 746) | - | (3 746) | | | |
| Transaction cost | - | (6 649) | - | (6 649) | | | |
| Balance at the end of the year | 3 706 028 | 4 491 371 | 358 766 | 8 556 165 | | | |



Municipality of Cape Town

| _ | Municipality of Cape Town | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|--|
| | Amortised | | | | |
| | cost | Fair value | Cost | Total | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| As at 30 June 2014 | | | | | |
| RSA Government stock | 69 820 | - | - | 69 820 | |
| Sinking-fund deposits – see note 11 and 40 | 1 631 750 | - | - | 1 631 750 | |
| Other fixed deposits | 726 439 | - | - | 726 439 | |
| Deposits held with fund managers | - | 5 314 123 | - | 5 314 123 | |
| Shares in CTICC | | _ | 434 000 | 434 000 | |
| | 2 428 009 | 5 314 123 | 434 000 | 8 176 132 | |
| Provision for impairment | (5 328) | - | (245 232) | (250 560) | |
| Net investments | 2 422 681 | 5 314 123 | 188 768 | 7 925 572 | |
| Current portion transferred to short-term investments | (39 556) | (2 582 350) | - | (2 621 906) | |
| Current portion transferred to cash and cash equivalents – see note 10 | (721 040) | (1 337 585) | - | (2 058 625) | |
| TOTAL | 1 662 085 | 1 394 188 | 188 768 | 3 245 041 | |
| Investments detailed as follows: | | | | | |
| Balance at the beginning of the year | 3 573 973 | 4 534 245 | 38 768 | 8 146 986 | |
| Capital invested | 23 380 360 | 1 500 000 | 150 000 | 25 030 360 | |
| Investments matured | (24 675 000) | (1 050 000) | 130 000 | (25 725 000) | |
| Recognised in the statement of financial performance | 143 348 | 329 878 | - | 473 226 | |
| | | | | | |
| Finance income | 143 348 | 340 595 | - | 483 943 | |
| Loss on valuation of investments | - | (2 865) | - | (2 865) | |
| Transaction cost | - | (7 852) | - | (7 852) | |
| Balance at the end of the year | 2 422 681 | 5 314 123 | 188 768 | 7 925 572 | |

Collateral deposits for staff housing loans

Included in other fixed deposits are fixed deposits with a carrying value of R0,04 million (2014: R0,48 million), which were pledged as security deposits for securing staff home loans with financial institutions.

These pledges are repaid as soon as the employees' outstanding home loan balance is below 80% of the approved loan amount. The Entity has not issued fixed deposits as security since 2000; however, interest earned on certain deposits are still being capitalised. The Entity's exposure to risk is minimised by an assurance policy taken out by the employee and ceded to the Entity to cover the guaranteed deposit.

Compensation for occupational injuries and diseases (COID investments)

The RSA Government stock (bonds) was purchased at the request of the Department of Labour in terms of the COID Act, (Act 130 of 1993). The Compensation Commissioner is required to hold the physical scrip as security for the City's liabilities under the Act.

| | | Economic entity | | Municipality of Cape Town | |
|----|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------|---------------------------|----------|
| | | 2015 | 2014 | 2015 | 2014 |
| | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| 6. | LONG-TERM RECEIVABLES | | | | |
| | Sporting bodies | 758 | 897 | 758 | 897 |
| | Housing land sales | 789 | 868 | 789 | 868 |
| | | 3 100 | 2 860 | 3 100 | 2 860 |
| | Public organisations | 5 531 | 6 075 | 5 531 | 6 075 |
| | Provision for impairment | (2 431) | (3 215) | (2 431) | (3 215) |
| | | 90 515 | 119 337 | 90 515 | 119 337 |
| | Housing selling developments | 108 375 | 131 806 | 108 375 | 131 806 |
| | Provision for impairment | (17 860) | (12 469) | (17 860) | (12 469) |
| | | 95 162 | 123 962 | 95 162 | 123 962 |
| | Current portion transferred to current receivables | (19 838) | (19 650) | (19 838) | (19 650) |
| | TOTAL | 75 324 | 104 312 | 75 324 | 104 312 |
| | | | | | _ |
| | Reconciliation of impairment provision | | | | |
| | Balance at beginning of the year | 15 684 | 43 385 | 15 684 | 43 385 |
| | Contributions to/(from) provisions | 4 607 | (27 701) | 4 607 | (27 701) |
| | Balance as at 30 June | 20 291 | 15 684 | 20 291 | 15 684 |



Municipality of Cape Town

Sporting bodies

To facilitate the development of sporting facilities, loans were made to provide the necessary financial assistance. These loans attract interest at a rate of 4% to 19% per annum, and are repayable over a maximum period of 20-40 years.

The long-term loan to the Khayelitsha Community Trust (KCT) (sale of portion 1 to 3, erf 58856) is repayable over 18 years. Annual payments are received, with the final payment due in 2024.

Loans to public organisations are granted in terms of the National Housing Policy. At present, these loans attract interest at 1%, and are repayable over 30 years. With the implementation of new legislation (the MFMA and the Housing Act), no further loans have been awarded, and the final loan repayments are scheduled for 2032. Examples of public organisations that were granted loans are the National War Memorial and the Alta du Toit School.

Housing selling development loans

Housing loans were historically granted to qualifying individuals in terms of the National Housing Policy. These loans currently attract interest at 9,25% (2014: 8,5%) per annum, and are repayable over 20 years. The interest rate is determined by Council

| | 2015 | 2014 | 2015 | 2014 |
|----|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| | | | | |
| | 219 820 | 218 798 | 218 054 | 217 730 |
| | 29 643 | 21 313 | 29 643 | 21 313 |
| | 20 168 | 19 649 | 20 168 | 19 649 |
| le | 12 451 | 10 591 | 12 451 | 10 591 |
| | 282 082 | 270 351 | 280 316 | 269 283 |

Inventory to the value of R1,17 million (2014: R3,27 million) was scrapped during the year. Inventories (excluding bulk water) that were recognised as stores issues during the year amounted to R933,40 million (2014: R995,52 million), of which a portion was capitalised.

RECEIVABLES 8.

7.

Economic entity

Economic entity

| Α. | | 20 | June | 201 | _ |
|----|----|----|-------|--------------|---|
| AS | uı | Jυ | JULIE | 2 0 I | J |

| ۸. | 1 | 20 | June | 2014 |
|----|----|----|-------|--------|
| AS | uı | Jυ | JULIE | 20 I 4 |

2015

2014

| | Provision | | | Provision | |
|---------|------------|---------|---------|------------|---------|
| Gross | for | Net | Gross | for | Net |
| balance | impairment | balance | balance | impairment | balance |
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |

From exchange transactions

Service debtors Housing rental stock Housing selling stock Other exchange debtors

From non-exchange transactions

Rates debtors

Other non-exchange debtors

| ı | O | ı | Α | L |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | |

| 6 659 768 | (3 627 311) | 3 032 457 | 6 507 650 | (3 443 414) | 3 064 236 |
|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-----------|
| 5 708 766 | (2 888 362) | 2 820 404 | 5 572 972 | (2 854 984) | 2 717 988 |
| 615 069 | (550 292) | 64 777 | 543 828 | (473 022) | 70 806 |
| 183 524 | (144 147) | 39 377 | 175 969 | (106 031) | 69 938 |
| 152 409 | (44 510) | 107 899 | 214 881 | (9 377) | 205 504 |
| 2 294 054 | (709 317) | 1 584 737 | 2 031 671 | (787 553) | 1 244 118 |
| 2 262 188 | (703 586) | 1 558 602 | 2 002 711 | (781 263) | 1 221 448 |
| 31 866 | (5 731) | 26 135 | 28 960 | (6 290) | 22 670 |
| | | | | | |
| 8 953 822 | (4 336 628) | 4 617 194 | 8 539 321 | (4 230 967) | 4 308 354 |

As at 30 June 2015, the City's receivables balance included an amount of approximately R130,73 million (2014: R143,02 million) owed by National and Provincial Government.

| | R'000 | R'000 |
|----------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Reconciliation of impairment provision | | |
| Balance at beginning of the year | 4 230 967 | 4 045 082 |
| Contributions to provisions | 802 097 | 766 563 |
| Transfers from provisions | (4 584) | (5 853) |
| Bad debts written off | (691 852) | (574 825) |
| Ralance as at 30 June | 4 334 428 | 4 230 947 |

In determining the recoverability of a receivable, the Entity considers any change in the credit quality of the receivable from the date on which the credit was initially granted, up to the reporting date. The concentration of credit risk is limited, as the customer base is large and unrelated. Accordingly, management believes no further credit provisions are required in excess of the present allowance for doubtful debts.



Economic entity

Analysis of receivables' age in days

As at 30 June 2015

As at 30 June 2014

| | Gross | Allowance for | Net | Gross | Allowance for | Net |
|----------------------------|-----------|---------------------|-------------|----------------------|------------------|-----------|
| | balance | impairment | balance | balance | impairment | balance |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| | | | | | | |
| FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS | 6 659 768 | (3 627 311) | 3 032 457 | 6 507 650 | (3 443 414) | 3 064 236 |
| Service debtors | 5 708 766 | (2 888 362) | 2 820 404 | 5 572 972 | (2 854 984) | 2 717 988 |
| Electricity | 1 388 686 | (194 865) | 1 193 821 | 1 303 716 | (133 746) | 1 169 970 |
| Not due | 841 519 | (9 341) | 832 178 | 866 720 | - | 866 720 |
| | | | | | | |
| 0-30 | 141 215 | (1 567) | 139 648 | 127 737 | - | 127 737 |
| 31-60 | 50 952 | (566) | 50 386 | 32 317 | - | 32 317 |
| 61-90 | 32 421 | (360) | 32 061 | 21 948 | - | 21 948 |
| 91-365 | 141 114 | (1 566) | 139 548 | 121 248 | - (100 7.4) | 121 248 |
| 365+ | 181 465 | (181 465) | - | 133 746 | (133 746) | - |
| Water | 2 654 722 | (1 698 479) | 956 243 | 2 637 398 | (1 728 483) | 908 915 |
| Not due | 322 145 | (39 012) | 283 133 | 360 859 | (63 944) | 296 915 |
| 1101 000 | OZZ 140 | (07 012) | 200 100 | 000 007 | (00 744) | 270710 |
| 0-30 | 147 494 | (17 862) | 129 632 | 116 261 | (20 601) | 95 660 |
| 31-60 | 79 630 | (9 643) | 69 987 | 70 453 | (12 484) | 57 969 |
| 61-90 | 66 663 | (8 073) | 58 590 | 69 382 | (12 295) | 57 087 |
| 91-365 | 472 068 | (57 167) | 414 901 | 487 706 | (86 422) | 401 284 |
| 365+ | 1 566 722 | (1 566 722) | _ | 1 532 737 | (1 532 737) | - |
| | | | | | | _ |
| Waste management | 457 590 | (266 015) | 191 575 | 439 662 | (251 862) | 187 800 |
| Not due | 45 577 | (1 832) | 43 745 | 51 260 | (3 224) | 48 036 |
| | | | | | | |
| 0-30 | 31 526 | (1 267) | 30 259 | 28 022 | (1 762) | 26 260 |
| 31-60 | 15 880 | (639) | 15 241 | 15 387 | (968) | 14 419 |
| 61-90 | 12 284 | (494) | 11 790 | 14 084 | (886) | 13 198 |
| 91-365 | 94 332 | (3 792) | 90 540 | 91 652 | (5 765) | 85 887 |
| 365+ | 257 991 | (257 991) | - | 239 257 | (239 257) | - |
| Wastewater management | 1 207 768 | (729 003) | 478 765 | 1 192 196 | (740 893) | 451 303 |
| Not due | 154 217 | (13 787) | 140 430 | 175 050 | (24 087) | 150 963 |
| | | , , | | | (/ | |
| 0-30 | 73 407 | (6 563) | 66 844 | 57 280 | (7 882) | 49 398 |
| 31-60 | 40 668 | (3 636) | 37 032 | 35 830 | (4 930) | 30 900 |
| 61-90 | 31 170 | (2 786) | 28 384 | 32 182 | (4 428) | 27 754 |
| 91-365 | 226 307 | (20 232) | 206 075 | 222 969 | (30 681) | 192 288 |
| 365+ | 681 999 | (681 999) | - | 668 885 | (668 885) | - |
| | | | | | | |
| Housing rental stock | 615 069 | (550 292) | 64 777 | 543 828 | (473 022) | 70 806 |
| Not due | 40 760 | (25 577) | 15 183 | 44 590 | (26 558) | 18 032 |
| 0-30 | 20 840 | (13 077) | 7 763 | 18 058 | (10 755) | 7 303 |
| 31-60 | 9 685 | (13 077) (6 077) | 3 608 | 9 423 | (5 612) | 3 811 |
| 61-90 | 9 462 | (5 937) | 3 525 | 9 372 | (5 582) | 3 790 |
| 91-365 | 93 150 | (58 452) | 34 698 | 93 645 | (55 775) | 37 870 |
| 365+ | 441 172 | (441 172) | J4 070 _ | 368 740 | (368 740) | 5/ 6/0 |
| 000 | T#1 1/Z | (771 1/2) | | JUU / 4 U | (000 / 40) | - |



Analysis of receivables' age in days - continued

| | Analysis of receivables age in days - confinited | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|------------|-----------|
| | | | | s at 30 June 201 | 4 | |
| | | Allowance | | | Allowance | |
| | Gross | for | Net | Gross | for | Net |
| | balance | impairment | balance | balance | impairment | balance |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| | | | | | | |
| Housing selling stock | 183 524 | (144 147) | 39 377 | 175 969 | (106 031) | 69 938 |
| Not due | 13 818 | (2 282) | 11 536 | 28 334 | (2 657) | 25 677 |
| | | | | | | |
| 0-30 | 7 945 | (1 319) | 6 626 | 17 880 | (1 637) | 16 243 |
| 31-60 | 2 283 | (376) | 1 907 | (2) | - | (2) |
| 61-90 | 2 112 | (348) | 1 764 | 1 090 | (103) | 987 |
| 91-365 | 21 010 | (3 466) | 17 544 | 29 824 | (2 791) | 27 033 |
| 365+ | 136 356 | (136 356) | - | 98 843 | (98 843) | - |
| | | | | | | |
| Other exchange debtors | 152 409 | (44 510) | 107 899 | 214 881 | (9 377) | 205 504 |
| Not due | 77 210 | - | 77 210 | 196 113 | (1 412) | 194 701 |
| | | | | | | |
| 0-30 | 5 498 | - | 5 498 | 6 281 | (45) | 9 236 |
| 31-60 | 3 166 | - | 3 166 | 2 920 | (21) | 2 899 |
| 61-90 | 6 932 | - | 6 932 | 475 | (4) | 471 |
| 91-365 | 15 093 | - | 15 093 | 1 206 | (9) | 1 197 |
| 365+ | 44 510 | (44 510) | - | 7 886 | (7 886) | - |
| | | | | | | |
| FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS | 2 294 054 | (709 317) | 1 584 737 | 2 031 671 | (787 553) | 1 244 118 |
| TROM NON-EXCHANGE MANSACHONS | 2 274 034 | (707 317) | 1 304 737 | 2 031 671 | (767 333) | 1 244 110 |
| Rates debtors | 2 262 188 | (703 586) | 1 558 602 | 2 002 711 | (781 263) | 1 221 448 |
| Not due | 1 374 657 | (72 925) | 1 301 732 | 839 350 | (3 446) | 835 904 |
| | | ľ | | | | 1 |
| 0-30 | 898 | (48) | 850 | 43 208 | (177) | 43 031 |
| 31-60 | 37 958 | (2 012) | 35 946 | 34 301 | (140) | 34 161 |
| 61-90 | 27 184 | (1 440) | 25 744 | 35 301 | (145) | 35 156 |
| 91-365 | 205 206 | (10 876) | 194 330 | 274 321 | (1 125) | 273 196 |
| 365+ | 616 285 | (616 285) | - | 776 230 | (776 230) | - |
| | | | | | | |
| Other non-exchange debtors | 31 866 | (5 731) | 26 135 | 28 960 | (6 290) | 22 670 |
| Not due | 16 776 | - | 16 776 | 13 836 | - | 13 836 |
| ı | <u> </u> | | | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | | |
| 0-30 | 4 672 | - | 4 672 | 4 093 | - | 4 093 |
| 31-60 | 1 349 | - | 1 349 | 767 | - | 767 |
| 61-90 | 614 | - | 614 | 604 | - | 604 |
| 91-365 | 2 724 | - | 2 724 | 3 370 | - | 3 370 |
| 365+ | 5 731 | (5 731) | - | 6 290 | (6 290) | - |
| | | | | | | |

Included in the column 'Not due' are debtors to the value of R800,44 million (2014: R698,80 million) who have made arrangements to repay their outstanding arrear debt over a renegotiated period, as well as amounts billed that were only invoiced after yearend.

(4 336 628)

4 617 194

8 539 321

8 953 822



(4 230 967)

4 308 354

TOTAL

Municipality of Cape Town

As at 30 June 2015

As at 30 June 2014

| | Gross balance R'000 | Allowance for impairment R'000 | Net balance R'000 | Gross balance R'000 | Allowance for impairment R'000 | Net balance R'000 |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| From exchange transactions | 6 659 768 | (3 627 311) | 3 032 457 | 6 507 650 | (3 443 414) | 3 064 236 |
| Service debtors | 5 708 766 | (2 888 362) | 2 820 404 | 5 572 972 | (2 854 984) | 2 717 988 |
| Housing rental stock | 615 069 | (550 292) | 64 777 | 543 828 | (473 022) | 70 806 |
| Housing selling stock | 183 524 | (144 147) | 39 377 | 175 969 | (106 031) | 69 938 |
| Other exchange debtors | 152 409 | (44 510) | 107 899 | 214 881 | (9 377) | 205 504 |
| From non-exchange transactions | 2 295 357 | (709 317) | 1 586 040 | 2 032 966 | (787 553) | 1 245 413 |
| Rates debtors | 2 263 491 | (703 586) | 1 559 905 | 2 004 006 | (781 263) | 1 222 743 |
| Other non-exchange debtors | 31 866 | (5 731) | 26 135 | 28 960 | (6 290) | 22 670 |
| TOTAL | 8 955 125 | (4 336 628) | 4 618 497 | 8 540 616 | (4 230 967) | 4 309 649 |

| 2015 | 2014 |
|-------|-------|
| R'000 | R'000 |
| | |

Reconciliation of impairment provision

Balance at beginning of the year Contributions to provisions Transfers from provisions Bad debts written off Balance as at 30 June

| 4 230 967 | 4 045 082 |
|-----------|-----------|
| 802 097 | 766 563 |
| (4 584) | (5 853) |
| (691 852) | (574 825) |
| 4 336 628 | 4 230 967 |



Municipality of Cape Town Analysis of receivables' age in days

As at 30 June 2015

As at 30 June 2014

| | Allowa Gross for | | Net | Gross | Allowance for | Net | |
|----------------------------|---------------------|-------------|-----------|------------|------------------|-----------|--|
| | balance | impairment | balance | balance | impairment | balance | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| | | | | | | | |
| FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS | 6 659 768 | (3 627 311) | 3 032 457 | 6 507 650 | (3 443 414) | 3 064 236 | |
| Service debtors | 5 708 766 | (2 888 362) | 2 820 404 | 5 572 972 | (2 854 984) | 2 717 988 | |
| Electricity | 1 388 686 | (194 865) | 1 193 821 | 1 303 716 | (133 746) | 1 169 970 | |
| Not due | 841 519 | (9 341) | 832 178 | 866 720 | - | 866 720 | |
| Past due | | | | | | | |
| 1-30 | 141 215 | (1 567) | 139 648 | 127 737 | - | 127 737 | |
| 31-60 | 50 952 | (566) | 50 386 | 32 317 | - | 32 317 | |
| 61-90 | 32 421 | (360) | 32 061 | 21 948 | - | 21 948 | |
| 91-365 | 141 114 | (1 566) | 139 548 | 121 248 | - | 121 248 | |
| 365+ | 181 465 | (181 465) | - | 133 746 | (133 746) | - | |
| Water | 2 654 722 | (1 698 479) | 956 243 | 2 637 398 | (1 728 483) | 908 915 | |
| Not due | 322 145 | (39 012) | 283 133 | 360 859 | (63 944) | 296 915 | |
| Past due | JZZ 14J | (37 012) | 200 100 | JUU 0J7 | (00 744) | ∠10 7 I J | |
| 1-30 | 147 494 | (17 862) | 129 632 | 116 261 | (20 601) | 95 660 | |
| 31-60 | 79 630 | (9 643) | 69 987 | 70 453 | (12 484) | 57 969 | |
| 61-90 | 66 663 | (8 073) | 58 590 | 69 382 | (12 295) | 57 087 | |
| 91-365 | 472 068 | (57 167) | 414 901 | 487 706 | (86 422) | 401 284 | |
| 365+ | 1 566 722 | (1 566 722) | - | 1 532 737 | (1 532 737) | - | |
| | . 000 / 22 | (1.000722) | | . 002 / 0/ | (. 662 / 67 / | | |
| Waste management | 457 590 | (266 015) | 191 575 | 439 662 | (251 862) | 187 800 | |
| Not due | 45 577 | (1 832) | 43 745 | 51 260 | (3 224) | 48 036 | |
| Past due | | | | | | | |
| 1-30 | 31 526 | (1 267) | 30 259 | 28 022 | (1 762) | 26 260 | |
| 31-60 | 15 880 | (639) | 15 241 | 15 387 | (968) | 14 419 | |
| 61-90 | 12 284 | (494) | 11 790 | 14 084 | (886) | 13 198 | |
| 91-365 | 94 332 | (3 792) | 90 540 | 91 652 | (5 765) | 85 887 | |
| 365+ | 257 991 | (257 991) | - | 239 257 | (239 257) | - | |
| Wastewater management | 1 207 768 | (729 003) | 478 765 | 1 192 196 | (740 893) | 451 303 | |
| Not due | 154 217 | (13 787) | 140 430 | 175 050 | (24 087) | 150 963 | |
| Past due | 154 217 | (10707) | 140 400 | 173 030 | (24 007) | 150 705 | |
| 1-30 | 73 407 | (6 563) | 66 844 | 57 280 | (7 882) | 49 398 | |
| 31-60 | 40 668 | (3 636) | 37 032 | 35 830 | (4 930) | 30 900 | |
| 61-90 | 31 170 | (2 786) | 28 384 | 32 182 | (4 428) | 27 754 | |
| 91-365 | 226 307 | (20 232) | 206 075 | 222 969 | (30 681) | 192 288 | |
| 365+ | 681 999 | (681 999) | - | 668 885 | (668 885) | - | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Housing rental stock | 615 069 | (550 292) | 64 777 | 543 828 | (473 022) | 70 806 | |
| Not due | 40 760 | (25 577) | 15 183 | 44 590 | (26 558) | 18 032 | |
| Past due | | | | | | 1 | |
| 1-30 | 20 840 | (13 077) | 7 763 | 18 058 | (10 755) | 7 303 | |
| 31-60 | 9 685 | (6 077) | 3 608 | 9 423 | (5 612) | 3 811 | |
| 61-90 | 9 462 | (5 937) | 3 525 | 9 372 | (5 582) | 3 790 | |
| 91-365 | 93 150 | (58 452) | 34 698 | 93 645 | (55 775) | 37 870 | |
| 365+ | 441 172 | (441 172) | - | 368 740 | (368 740) | _ | |



Analysis of receivables' age in days - continued

| | As at 30 June 2015 | | | As at 30 June 2014 | | |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------|----------------|------------------------|------------|-------------------------|
| | Allowance Gross for Net | | Net | Allowance Gross for | | Net |
| | balance | impairment | balance | balance | impairment | balance |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| | | | | | | |
| Housing selling stock | 183 524 | (144 147) | 39 377 | 175 969 | (106 031) | 69 938 |
| Not due | 13 818 | (2 282) | 11 536 | 28 334 | (2 657) | 25 677 |
| Past due | | | | | | |
| 1-30 | 7 945 | (1 319) | 6 626 | 17 880 | (1 637) | 16 243 |
| 31-60 | 2 283 | (376) | 1 907 | (2) | - | (2) |
| 61-90 | 2 112 | (348) | 1 764 | 1 090 | (103) | 987 |
| 91-365 | 21 010 | (3 466) | 17 544 | 29 824 | (2 791) | 27 033 |
| 365+ | 136 356 | (136 356) | - | 98 843 | (98 843) | - |
| | | | | | | |
| Other exchange debtors | 152 409 | (44 510) | 107 899 | 214 881 | (9 377) | 205 504 |
| Not due | 77 210 | - | 77 210 | 196 113 | (1 412) | 194 701 |
| Past due | | | | | 1 | |
| 1-30 | 5 498 | - | 5 498 | 6 281 | (45) | 6 236 |
| 31-60 | 3 166 | - | 3 166 | 2 920 | (21) | 2 899 |
| 61-90 | 6 932 | - | 6 932 | 475 | (4) | 471 |
| 91-365 | 15 093 | - (44.510) | 15 093 | 1 206 | (9) | 1 197 |
| 365+ | 44 510 | (44 510) | - | 7 886 | (7 886) | - |
| FROM NONE EVOLUANCE TRANSACTIONS | 0.005.357 | (700 217) | 1.507.040 | 0.020.077 | (707.552) | 1 045 412 |
| FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS | 2 295 357 | (709 317) | 1 586 040 | 2 032 966 | (787 553) | 1 245 413 |
| Rates debtors | 2 263 491 | (703 586) | 1 559 905 | 2 004 006 | (781 263) | 1 222 743 |
| Not due | 1 375 960 | (72 925) | 1 303 035 | 840 645 | (3 446) | 837 199 |
| Past due | | | | | | |
| 1-30 | 898 | (48) | 850 | 43 208 | (177) | 43 031 |
| 31-60 | 37 958 | (2 012) | 35 946 | 34 301 | (140) | 34 161 |
| 61-90 | 27 184 | (1 440) | 25 744 | 35 301 | (145) | 35 156 |
| 91-365 | 205 206 | (10 876) | 194 330 | 274 321 | (1 125) | 273 196 |
| 365+ | 616 285 | (616 285) | - | 776 230 | (776 230) | - |
| Other nen evehange debters | 31 866 | (5 731) | 26 135 | 28 960 | (6 290) | 22.470 |
| Other non-exchange debtors Not due | 16 776 | (5 /31) | 16 776 | 13 836 | (8 270) | 22 670 13 836 |
| | 10770 | - | 10 / / 0 | 13 030 | - | 13 030 |
| Past due 1-30 | 4 /70 | | 4 /70 | 4.003 | | 4.002 |
| 1-30 31-60 | 4 672 1 349 | - | 4 672 1 349 | 4 093 767 | - | 4 093 767 |
| 61-90 | 614 | - | 614 | 604 | - | 604 |
| 91-365 | 2 724 | = | 2 724 | 3 370 | - | 3 370 |
| 365+ | 5 731 | (5 731) | 2 / 24 | 6 290 | (6 290) | 3 3/0 |
| 300. | 3731 | (3/31) | - | 0 270 | (0 270) | |

(4 336 628)

4 618 497

8 540 616

8 955 125



(4 230 967)

4 309 649

TOTAL

9. OTHER RECEIVABLES

Economic entity

As at 30 June 2015 As at 30 June 2014

| | As all 30 Julie 2013 | | | A3 01 30 Julie 2014 | | | |
|-----------|----------------------|---------|-----------|---------------------|---------|--|--|
| Gross | Provision for | Net | Gross | Provision for | Net | | |
| balance | impairment | balance | balance | impairment | balance | | |
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 281 477 | (65 974) | 215 503 | 183 688 | (57 253) | 126 435 | | |
| 57 286 | - | 57 286 | 1 652 | - | 1 652 | | |
| 80 773 | (48 102) | 32 671 | 80 237 | (42 679) | 37 558 | | |
| 143 418 | (17 872) | 125 546 | 101 799 | (14 574) | 87 225 | | |
| 1 718 931 | (1 225 195) | 493 736 | 1 136 685 | (838 106) | 298 579 | | |
| 164 141 | - | 164 141 | 112 385 | - | 112 385 | | |
| 1 539 573 | (1 225 195) | 314 378 | 1 002 781 | (838 106) | 164 675 | | |
| 15 217 | , , | 15 217 | 21 519 | | 21 519 | | |
| 2 000 408 | (1 291 169) | 709 239 | 1 320 373 | (895 359) | 425 014 | | |

From exchange transactions

Payments made in advance Property rentals Other exchange debtors

From non-exchange transactions

Government subsidies Traffic fines Other non-exchange debtors

TOTAL

Included in 'Other exchange debtors' is an amount of R1,62 million for VAT owed to the South African Revenue Service (SARS). (2014: R11,75 million restated from R12,12 million).

The 2014 comparative amount of R425,01 million has been restated from R427,78 million (see note 46.1).

Reconciliation of impairment provision

Balance at beginning of the year Contributions to provision Transfer (from)/to provisions Bad debts written off Balance as at 30 June

| 2015 | 2014 |
|-----------|---------|
| R'000 | R'000 |
| | |
| 895 359 | 54 606 |
| 626 883 | 8 820 |
| (218 870) | 834 039 |
| (12 203) | (2 106) |
| 1 291 169 | 895 359 |

In determining the recoverability of other receivables, the Entity considers any change in the credit quality of other receivables from the date on which the credit was initially granted up to the reporting date.



Economic entity Analysis of receivables' age in days

709 239

1 320 373

| | | Analy | sis of receivab | oles' age in do | ays | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|----------|
| | A | s at 30 June 2015 | ; | A | s at 30 June 201 | 4 |
| | | Allowance | | | Allowance | |
| | Gross | for | Net | Gross | for | Net |
| | balance | impairment | balance | balance | impairment | balance |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| | | | | | | |
| FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS | 281 477 | (65 974) | 215 503 | 183 688 | (57 253) | 126 435 |
| Payment made in advance | 57 286 | | 57 286 | 1 652 | | 1 652 |
| Not due | 57 286 | _ | 57 286 | 1 652 | _ | 1 652 |
| | 9: -99 | | | | | |
| Property rentals | 80 773 | (48 102) | 32 671 | 80 237 | (42 679) | 37 558 |
| Not due | 7 705 | (1 047) | 6 658 | 7 142 | (141) | 7 001 |
| | | | | | , , , | |
| 0-30 | 16 925 | (2 300) | 14 625 | 22 934 | (452) | 22 482 |
| 31-60 | 2 089 | (284) | 1 805 | 1 361 | (27) | 1 334 |
| 61-90 | 11 708 | (1 591) | 10 117 | (4 603) | 91 | (4 512) |
| 91-365 | (618) | 84 | (534) | 11 479 | (226) | 11 253 |
| 365+ | 42 964 | (42 964) | ` - | 41 924 | (41 924) | - |
| | | | | | | <u>,</u> |
| Other exchange debtors | 143 418 | (17 872) | 125 546 | 101 799 | (14 574) | 87 225 |
| Not due | 116 093 | (109) | 115 984 | 69 809 | (63) | 69 746 |
| | | | | | , , , | |
| 0-30 | 8 743 | (33) | 8 710 | 14 112 | (1 936) | 12 176 |
| 31-60 | 849 | (9) | 840 | 1 109 | (13) | 1 096 |
| 61-90 | 365 | (10) | 355 | (1 348) | 87 | (1 261) |
| 91-365 | (219) | (124) | (343) | 5 673 | (205) | 5 468 |
| 365+ | 17 587 | (17 587) | - | 12 444 | (12 444) | - |
| | | | | | , | |
| FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS | 1 718 931 | (1 225 195) | 493 736 | 1 136 685 | (838 106) | 298 579 |
| Government subsidies | 164 141 | | 164 141 | 112 385 | | 112 385 |
| Not due | 164 141 | _ | 164 141 | 112 385 | _ | 112 385 |
| | - ' | • | - | | | |
| Traffic fines | 1 539 573 | (1 225 195) | 314 378 | 1 002 781 | (838 106) | 164 675 |
| Not due | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | |
| 0-30 | 70 423 | (55 533) | 14 890 | 47 576 | (39 180) | 8 396 |
| 31-60 | 71 752 | (56 582) | 15 170 | 56 150 | (46 241) | 9 909 |
| 61-90 | 66 226 | (52 225) | 14 001 | 54 589 | (44 956) | 9 633 |
| 91-365 | 593 748 | (468 217) | 125 531 | 448 075 | (369 003) | 79 072 |
| 365+ | 737 424 | (592 638) | 144 786 | 396 391 | (338 726) | 57 665 |
| | | , , , | | ' | | |
| Other non-exchange debtors | 15 217 | - | 15 217 | 21 519 | - | 21 519 |
| Not due | 15 217 | - | 15 217 | 21 519 | _ | 21 519 |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | · · | | | | |

(1 291 169)



(895 359)

425 014

TOTAL

2 000 408

Municipality of Cape Town

As at 30 June 2015

As at 30 June 2014

| | Allowance | | | Allowance | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Gross | for | Net | Gross | for | Net |
| balance | impairment | balance | balance | impairment | balance |
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| | | | | | |
| 279 441 | (65 960) | 213 481 | 171 300 | (55 344) | 115 956 |
| 56 126 | - | 56 126 | 4 | - | 4 |
| 80 773 | (48 102) | 32 671 | 80 237 | (42 679) | 37 558 |
| 142 542 | (17 858) | 124 684 | 91 059 | (12 665) | 78 394 |
| | | | | | |
| 1 718 931 | (1 225 195) | 493 736 | 1 136 685 | (838 106) | 298 579 |
| 164 141 | - | 164 141 | 112 385 | - | 112 385 |
| 1 539 573 | (1 225 195) | 314 378 | 1 002 781 | (838 106) | 164 675 |
| 15 217 | - | 15 217 | 21 519 | - | 21 519 |
| 1 998 372 | (1 291 155) | 707 217 | 1 307 985 | (893 450) | 414 535 |
| | 279 441 56 126 80 773 142 542 1718 931 164 141 1 539 573 15 217 | Gross balance R'000 R'000 279 441 (65 960) 56 126 - 80 773 (48 102) 142 542 (17 858) 1718 931 (1 225 195) 164 141 - 1 539 573 (1 225 195) 15 217 - | Gross balance R'000 for impairment R'000 Net balance R'000 279 441 (65 960) 213 481 56 126 - 56 126 80 773 (48 102) 32 671 142 542 (17 858) 124 684 1718 931 (1 225 195) 493 736 164 141 - 164 141 1 539 573 (1 225 195) 314 378 15 217 - 15 217 | Gross balance R'000 for impairment R'000 Net balance R'000 Gross balance R'000 279 441 (65 960) 213 481 171 300 56 126 - 56 126 4 80 773 (48 102) 32 671 80 237 142 542 (17 858) 124 684 91 059 1718 931 (1 225 195) 493 736 1 136 685 164 141 - 164 141 112 385 1 539 573 (1 225 195) 314 378 1 002 781 15 217 - 15 217 21 519 | Gross balance R'000 for impairment R'000 Net balance R'000 Gross balance R'000 for impairment R'000 279 441 (65 960) 213 481 171 300 (55 344) 56 126 - 56 126 4 - 80 773 (48 102) 32 671 80 237 (42 679) 142 542 (17 858) 124 684 91 059 (12 665) 1718 931 (1 225 195) 493 736 1 136 685 (838 106) 164 141 - 164 141 112 385 - 1 539 573 (1 225 195) 314 378 1 002 781 (838 106) 15 217 - 15 217 21 519 - |

Reconciliation of impairment provision

Balance at beginning of the year Contributions to provisions Transfers (from)/ to provisions Bad debts written off Balance as at 30 June

| 2015 | 2014 |
|-----------|---------|
| R'000 | R'000 |
| | |
| 893 450 | 52 147 |
| 626 863 | 469 957 |
| (218 706) | 373 452 |
| (10 452) | (2 106) |
| 1 291 155 | 893 450 |



Municipality of Cape Town Analysis of receivables' age in days

| | Α | s at 30 June 2015 | } | A | s at 30 June 2014 | 1 |
|--------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|
| | Gross balance | Allowance for impairment | Net balance | Gross balance | Allowance for impairment | Net balance |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| | | | | | | |
| FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS | 279 441 | (65 960) | 213 481 | 171 300 | (55 344) | 115 956 |
| Payment made in advance | 56 126 | - | 56 126 | 4 | - | 4 |
| Not due | 56 126 | - | 56 126 | 4 | - | 4 |
| | | | | | | |
| Property rentals | 80 773 | (48 102) | 32 671 | 80 237 | (42 679) | 37 558 |
| Not due | 7 705 | (1 047) | 6 658 | 7 142 | (141) | 7 001 |
| Past due | | | | | Т | |
| 1-30 | 16 925 | (2 300) | 14 625 | 22 934 | (452) | 22 482 |
| 31-60 | 2 089 | (284) | 1 805 | 1 361 | (27) | 1 334 |
| 61-90 | 11 708 | (1 591) | 10 117 | (4 603) | 91 | (4 512) |
| 91-365 365+ | (618) | 84 (42 964) | (534) | 11 479 41 924 | (226) | 11 253 |
| 3031 | 42 964 | (42 704) | - | 41 724 | (41 924) | |
| Other exchange debtors | 142 542 | (17 858) | 124 684 | 91 059 | (12 665) | 78 394 |
| Not due | 116 093 | (109) | 115 984 | 69 809 | (63) | 69 746 |
| Past due | | \ | | | (/) | |
| 1-30 | 8 650 | (33) | 8 617 | 6 208 | (27) | 6 181 |
| 31-60 | 166 | (9) | 157 | 127 | (13) | 114 |
| 61-90 | 359 | (10) | 349 | (1 415) | 87 | (1 328) |
| 91-365 | (313) | (110) | (423) | 3 886 | (205) | 3 681 |
| 365+ | 17 587 | (17 587) | - | 12 444 | (12 444) | - |
| | | | | | | |
| FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS | 1 718 931 | (1 225 195) | 493 736 | 1 136 685 | (838 106) | 298 579 |
| Government subsidies | 164 141 | - | 164 141 | 112 385 | - | 112 385 |
| Not due | 164 141 | - | 164 141 | 112 385 | - | 112 385 |
| Traffic fines | 1 539 573 | (1 225 195) | 314 378 | 1 002 781 | (838 106) | 164 675 |
| Not due | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Past due | | • | | 1 | • | <u>'</u> |
| 1-30 | 70 423 | (55 533) | 14 890 | 47 576 | (39 180) | 8 396 |
| 31-60 | 71 752 | (56 582) | 15 170 | 56 150 | (46 241) | 9 909 |
| 61-90 | 66 226 | (52 225) | 14 001 | 54 589 | (44 956) | 9 633 |
| 91-365 | 593 748 | (468 217) | 125 531 | 448 075 | (369 003) | 79 072 |
| 365+ | 737 424 | (592 638) | 144 786 | 396 391 | (338 726) | 57 665 |
| | | | | | | |
| Other non-exchange debtors | 15 217 | - | 15 217 | 21 519 | - | 21 519 |
| Not due | 15 217 | - | 15 217 | 21 519 | - | 21 519 |
| _ | 1 | - | | u. | | |

(1 291 155)

707 217

1 307 985

1 998 372



(893 450)

414 535

TOTAL

| | | Economic entity | | Municipality of Cape Town | |
|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|
| | | 2015 | 2014 | 2015 | 2014 |
| | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| 10. | CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS (BANK AND CASH) | | | | |
| | Bank balance | 157 106 | 212 997 | 108 447 | 174 987 |
| | Year-end accruals | (71) | (26) | (71) | (26) |
| | Interest accrual | 367 | 465 | 367 | 465 |
| | Bank charges accrual | (438) | (491) | (438) | (491) |
| | Cash on hand and in transit | 34 637 | 33 045 | 34 571 | 32 973 |
| | Call and short-term deposits | 2 387 029 | 1 069 173 | 1 842 167 | 721 040 |
| | Amortised cost – see note 5 and 45 | 2 578 701 | 1 315 189 | 1 985 114 | 928 974 |
| | Call and short-term deposits | 1 206 089 | 1 329 160 | 1 206 089 | 1 329 160 |
| | Bank accounts - fund managers | 7 945 | 8 425 | 7 945 | 8 425 |
| | Fair value – see note 5 and 45 | 1 214 034 | 1 337 585 | 1 214 034 | 1 337 585 |
| | TOTAL | 3 792 735 | 2 652 774 | 3 199 148 | 2 266 559 |
| | Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash held and short-term deposit. | | | | |
| 11. | BORROWINGS | | | | |
| | Marketable bonds | 4 275 489 | 4 275 489 | 4 275 489 | 4 275 489 |
| | Concessionary loans | 1 820 337 | 1 945 512 | 1 820 337 | 1 945 512 |
| | Other loans _ | 679 931 | 829 158 | 665 355 | 813 463 |
| | Subtotal – see Appendix A for more details Current portion transferred to current liabilities | 6 775 757 (346 953) | 7 050 159 (369 536) | 6 761 181 (345 682) | 7 034 464 |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | (368 325) |
| | TOTAL | 6 428 804 | 6 680 623 | 6 415 499 | 6 666 139 |
| | A total of R1,79 billion (2014: R1,63 billion) has been ring-fenced for | | | | |

A total of R1,79 billion (2014: R1,63 billion) has been ring-fenced for the repayment of long-term liabilities – see note 5 and 40 for more details.

| MARKETABLE BONDS | 4 275 489 | 4 275 489 | 4 275 489 | 4 275 489 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Marketable bonds | 4 275 489 | 4 275 489 | 4 275 489 | 4 275 489 |
| In terms of the Entity's domestic medium-term note (DMTN) | | | | |

In terms of the Entity's domestic medium-term note (DMTN) programme, registered on the Johannesburg Stock Exchange (JSE) Limited unsecured bonds totalling R4,20 billion are listed on the JSE. Each of the municipal bonds bears interest at fixed rates ranging between 11,16% and 12,57% per annum. Interest is payable semi-annually, while capital will be redeemed by way of a bullet repayment on the final redemption date. The municipal bonds are repayable on 23 June 2023 (CCT01), 12 June 2024 (CCT02) and 15 March 2025 (CCT03). Sinking funds have been established for the guaranteed repayment of the bonds by once-off lump sum payments with various financial institutions, namely Nedbank (CCT01), Rand Merchant Bank (CCT02) and Liberty Group Limited (CCT03).

| CONCESSIONARY LOANS | 1 820 337 | 1 945 512 | 1 820 337 | 1 945 512 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Agence Française de Développement (AFD) An unsecured loan of R2,38 billion bearing interest at an average fixed rate of 5,76% per annum. The sum is repayable semi-annually in equal instalments of capital, with interest payable on the reducing balance. This loan will be fully paid on 31 March 2028. | 1 802 341 | 1 924 290 | 1 802 341 | 1 924 290 |
| Nedcor Bank An unsecured loan bearing interest at a fixed rate of 1% per annum, payable annually, and loan capital repayable on 31 August 2019. | 25 | 22 | 25 | 22 |
| Development Bank of Southern Africa (DBSA) An unsecured fixed-term concessionary loan bearing interest at a fixed rate of 5% per annum, repayable semi-annually in equal instalments of capital, with interest payable on the reducing balance. This loan will be fully paid on 30 June 2020. | 17 971 | 21 200 | 17 971 | 21 200 |



OTHER LOANS

158 723

147 725

| Economic | entity | Municipality | of Cape Town |
|----------|---------|--------------|--------------|
| 2015 | 2014 | 2015 | 2014 |
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| | | | |
| 679 931 | 829 158 | 665 355 | 813 463 |

158 723

147 725

FirstRand Bank

A structured 15-year loan to the value of R220 million, of which, R200 million is repayable semi-annually in equal instalments of capital and fixed-rate interest over 15 years, and the balance of R20 million payable in one instalment, together with fixed interest on 30 June 2017. The loan bears interest at a fixed rate of 12,63% per annum. The bullet

together with fixed interest on 30 June 2017. The loan bears interest at a fixed rate of 12,63% per annum. The bullet repayment of the R20 million capital and interest will be made out of the guaranteed investment portfolios of two 15-year sinking-fund investment policies purchased from Momentum Group.

As part of the loan structure, the Entity purchased two 15-year sinking-fund policies from Momentum Group for an upfront premium of R220 million. R20 million of the premium was invested in the guaranteed investment portfolio referred to above. The balance of the premium, i.e. R200 million, was invested in a linked investment (unguaranteed) portfolio. The maturity proceeds of this unguaranteed portfolio were sold in advance to FirstRand Bank for R200 million on the acceptance of the policies. The Entity has ceded and pledged the sinkingfund policies to FirstRand Bank as security for the Entity's obligations to FirstRand Bank under the policies and any other debt liability.

DBSA

Unsecured loans bearing interest at fixed rates ranging between 9,42% and 12,25% per annum, repayable semi-annually in equal instalments of capital, with interest payable on the reducing balance. These loans have various final redemption dates, ranging from 30 June 2015 to 31 December 2022.

ABSA Bank

An unsecured loan bearing interest at a fixed rate of 10,90% per annum, repayable semi-annually in equal instalments of capital, with interest payable on the reducing balance. Final redemption on 30 June 2018.

FirstRand Bank

A structured 15-year loan to the value of R300 million bearing interest at a fixed rate of 12,05% per annum, of which, R74,30 million is repayable semi-annually in equal instalments of capital and fixed interest over 15 years, and the balance of R225,70 million payable in one instalment together with capitalised fixed-rate interest on 30 June 2018. The bullet repayment of the R225,70 million capital and interest will be made out of a 15-year sinking-fund investment policy purchased from Momentum Group.

As part of the loan structure, the Entity purchased a 15-year sinking-fund policy from Momentum Group for a premium of R228,40 million, which was invested in an unguaranteed investment portfolio. The premium is payable semi-annually over 15 years through a series of promissory notes issued by the Entity to Momentum, later sold on to FirstRand Bank and Future Growth. In terms of a put-option agreement, the maturity proceeds of this unguaranteed portfolio were sold in advance to FirstRand Bank for a fixed-option price of R894,60 million, payable on 30 June 2018. The Entity has ceded and pledged the sinking-fund policy to FirstRand Bank as security for the Entity's obligations to FirstRand Bank under the put-option agreement and any other debt liability.

| 44 | 144 3 | 308 | 348 | 415 | 444 | 308 |
|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 80 | 80 C | 000 | 60 | 000 | 80 | 000 |
| | | | | | | |
| 130 | 30 4 | 432 | 109 | 215 | 130 | 432 |



| | Economic | entity | Municipality of Cape Town | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------|-----------|--|
| | 2015 | 2014 | 2015 | 2014 | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| OTHER LOANS (continued) | | | | | |
| DBSA – Claremont Road Bypass Company Interest is charged at a nominal fixed rate of R186 plus 154 basis points per annum. | 14 414 | 15 609 | - | - | |
| Repayable in 28 equal six-monthly instalments, commencing on 30 September 2009. | | | | | |
| Secured by an agreement of cession from Claremont City Improvement District (CID) Company (association incorporated under section 21) (cedent) over their right and title to the levies collected by the City of Cape Town from the Claremont CID ratepayers in terms of the cooperation agreement. | | | | | |
| The cedent, the company and the City of Cape Town concluded a cooperation agreement in terms of which the City of Cape Town undertook to pay to the cedent levies collected from the ratepayers within the Claremont CID. | | | | | |
| Voortrekker Road Instalment sale agreement | - | 86 | - | - | |
| ABSA - Brackenfell Business Improvement District NPC The loan is secured by motor vehicles, bearing interest at 12,25% interest rate and is repayable in monthly instalments over 36 months as agreed upon with ABSA bank. | 162 | - | - | - | |
| TOTAL – see Appendix A for more details | 6 775 757 | 7 050 159 | 6 761 181 | 7 034 464 | |

The rates of interest payable on the abovementioned structured loans are based on certain underlying assumptions relating to the lenders' statutory costs, and the admissibility of deductions by the lenders for income tax purposes in connection with these loans. In the event of amendments to, or interpretations of, the Income Tax Act (Act 58 of 1962) or any other relevant legislation that affect the loan structure costs, the lenders have the right to increase or decrease the future rates of interest payable on the loans over their remaining lives, in order to absorb the increase or decrease in costs.

SHORT-TERM DEBT FACILITIES

The Municipality had the following short-term debt facilities with the Entity's main banker:

| Performance guarantee and/or letters of credit |
|------------------------------------------------|
| Business travel card |
| Daylight limit |

| 2015 | 2014 |
|-----------|-----------|
| R'000 | R'000 |
| 15 000 | 15 000 |
| 2 000 | 2 000 |
| 2 000 000 | 2 000 000 |

The short-term debt facilities are reviewed annually and can be explained as follows:

Performance guarantee and/or letters of credit

A guarantee issued by the bank is an undertaking that should the Entity fail to fulfil its obligations in terms of a contract or an agreement the bank will pay specific amounts as stated on the guarantee. The monies are due and payable on the written demand from the beneficiary.

A letter of credit is a document issued by the bank, assuring payment to a seller of goods or services, provided that certain documents have been presented to the bank. The documents should prove that the seller has performed the duties specified by an underlying contract, and that the goods/services have been supplied as agreed. In return for these documents, the beneficiary receives payment from the bank that issued the letter.

Business travel card

A card issued by the bank that enables the Entity to obtain goods and services on credit. It entails moneys lent and advanced.

Daylight limit

A daylight limit is a facility that enables the Entity to transact even if there are insufficient funds during that particular day. It entails moneys lent and advanced during that day, provided it is settled by the end of that business day.



12. PROVISIONS (NON-CURRENT)

| | Economic entity | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|
| | Long-service leave benefits R'000 | Environmental rehabilitation R'000 | Post- retirement health care benefits R'000 | Post-retirement pension benefits R'000 | Total R'000 | | | |
| As at 30 June 2015 | | | | | | | | |
| Balance at the beginning of the year | 436 627 | 274 069 | 5 041 990 | 31 276 | 5 783 962 | | | |
| Interest costs | 36 188 | 28 871 | 492 890 | 2 877 | 560 826 | | | |
| Service costs | 40 360 | 21 272 | 123 343 | 800 | 185 775 | | | |
| Benefit payments | (47 352) | - | (171 142) | (1 391) | (219 885) | | | |
| Actuarial gains | (9 898) | (77 385) | (602 779) | (10 793) | (700 855) | | | |
| Transferred from current provisions | | | | | | | | |
| (prior-year) | 66 264 | 28 000 | 169 684 | 2 030 | 265 978 | | | |
| | 522 189 | 274 827 | 5 053 986 | 24 799 | 5 875 801 | | | |
| Transfer to current provision | (58 800) | (2 342) | (187 931) | (2 020) | (251 093) | | | |
| TOTAL | 463 389 | 272 485 | 4 866 055 | 22 779 | 5 624 708 | | | |

| | | Municipality of Cape Town | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|
| | Long-service leave benefits R'000 | Environmental rehabilitation R'000 | Post- retirement health care benefits R'000 | Post-retirement pension benefits R'000 | Total R'000 | | | | |
| As at 30 June 2015 | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance at the beginning of the year | 436 627 | 274 069 | 5 041 990 | 31 276 | 5 783 962 | | | | |
| Interest costs | 36 188 | 28 871 | 492 890 | 2 877 | 560 826 | | | | |
| Service costs | 40 360 | 21 272 | 123 343 | 800 | 185 775 | | | | |
| Benefit payments | (47 352) | - | (171 142) | (1 391) | (219 885) | | | | |
| Actuarial gains | (9 898) | (77 385) | (602 779) | (10 793) | (700 855) | | | | |
| Transferred from current provisions | | | | | | | | | |
| (prior-year) | 66 264 | 28 000 | 169 684 | 2 030 | 265 978 | | | | |
| | 522 189 | 274 827 | 5 053 986 | 24 799 | 5 875 801 | | | | |
| Transfer to current provision | (58 800) | (2 342) | (187 931) | (2 020) | (251 093) | | | | |
| TOTAL | 463 389 | 272 485 | 4 866 055 | 22 779 | 5 624 708 | | | | |

Long-service leave benefits

An actuarial valuation has been performed of the Entity's liability for long-service leave benefits relating to vested leave benefits to which employees may become entitled upon completion of 10 years' service and every five years thereafter. The provision is utilised when eligible employees receive the value of the vested benefits.

Discount rate

The fund benefit liability as at 30 June 2015 has been discounted at the market yields on government bonds consistent with the estimated term of the liability. The nominal and zero curves as at 30 June 2015 supplied by the JSE was used to determine the discount rates and consumer price index (CPI) assumptions at each relevant time period (2014: 8,10%).

| | 2015 | 2014 |
|--------------------------|-------------------|------|
| | % | % |
| assumptions | | |
| е | Yield curve | 8,10 |
| e (consumer price index) | Difference | |
| | between | 6,00 |
| | nominal and real | 6,00 |
| | yield curve | |
| | Equal to CPI + 1% | 8.00 |

Environmental rehabilitation

Provision is made in terms of the Entity's licensing stipulations on the waste landfill sites, for the estimated cost of rehabilitating waste sites. The provision has been determined on the basis of a recent independent valuation performed by a firm of consulting engineers.

The key cost parameters upon which the valuation is based for the present and previous financial years are briefly as follows:

- An annual inflation rate of 5,85% (2014: 5,90%) and discounted to present values at the average borrowing cost of 10,26% (2014: 10,42%)
- The scheduled dates of total closure and rehabilitation are at present anticipated to be between 2016 and 2023.

Post-retirement medical aid and pension benefits

An actuarial valuation has been performed of the Entity's liability in respect of benefits to its eligible retirees and retrenched employees. The provision is utilised when eligible employees receive the value of the vested benefits – see note 47.4 for more details.



| | Econom | ic entity | Municipality of Cape Town | | | |
|---|---------|-----------|---------------------------|---------|--|--|
| | 2015 | 2014 2015 | | 2014 | | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | | |
| Ī | | | | | | |
| | 263 128 | 364 235 | 263 128 | 364 235 | | |
| | 45 559 | 34 290 | 9 130 | 5 982 | | |
| | 308 687 | 398 525 | 272 258 | 370 217 | | |

13. DEPOSITS

Electricity and water Other deposits TOTAL

Guarantees held in lieu of electricity and water deposits were R33,31 million (2014: R79,08 million). Deposits are released when the owner/occupant of a property terminates the contract with the Entity to supply water and electricity to the property, or when certain contractual services are delivered.

14. PROVISIONS (CURRENT)

Other provisions
Insurance claims
Post-retirement benefits
Environmental rehabilitation
Long-service awards
Leave benefits
Performance bonuses
TOTAL

| Economic entity | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Opening balance 2015 R'000 | Raised R'000 | Utilised/ Reversed R'000 | Transfers from non-current R'000 | Closing balance 2015 R'000 | | | | |
| 273 003 | 208 423 | (160 765) | - | 320 661 | | | | |
| 20 856 | 13 858 | (20 856) | - | 13 858 | | | | |
| 171 714 | - | (171 714) | 189 951 | 189 951 | | | | |
| 28 000 | - | (28 000) | 2 342 | 2 342 | | | | |
| 66 264 | - | (66 264) | 58 800 | 58 800 | | | | |
| 518 713 | 22 957 | | - | 541 670 | | | | |
| 3 249 | 3 364 | (3 249) | - | 3 364 | | | | |
| 1 081 799 | 248 602 | (450 848) | 251 093 | 1 130 646 | | | | |

Other provisions
Insurance claims
Post-retirement benefits
Environmental rehabilitation
Long-service awards
Leave benefits
TOTAL

| Opening balance 2015 R'000 | Raised R'000 | Utilised/ Reversed R'000 | Transfers from non-current R'000 | Closing balance 2015 R'000 |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 273 003 | 208 423 | (160 765) | - | 320 661 |
| 20 856 | 13 858 | (20 856) | - | 13 858 |
| 171 714 | - | (171 714) | 189 951 | 189 951 |
| 28 000 | - | (28 000) | 2 342 | 2 342 |
| 66 264 | - | (66 264) | 58 800 | 58 800 |
| 518 713 | 22 957 | | - | 541 670 |
| 1 078 550 | 245 238 | (447 599) | 251 093 | 1 127 282 |

Municipality of Cape Town

Insurance and COID claims

Provision has been made for outstanding insurance claims as at 30 June 2015, funded out of the insurance reserve. The assessment of claims is based on the assessed quantum of claims received.

Staff leave

Annual leave accrues to employees on a monthly basis, subject to certain conditions. The provision is an estimate of the amount due to staff as at the financial year-end, based on the value of statutory and non-statutory leave.

Other provisions

Included in 'Other provisions' is R112,28 million for tuned assessment of skills and knowledge (TASK) backpay pay and an amount of R117,63 million for the taxi associations' compensation relating to the implementation of the expanded IRT routes. The remainder of the balance consists of various other provisions.

Performance bonuses

Performance bonuses accrue to staff on an annual basis based on the achievement of predetermined performance standards. The provision is an estimate of the amount due to staff in the service of the CTICC at the reporting date.



15.

Municipality of Cape Town

| | • | | • |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 2015 | 2014 | 2015 | 2014 |
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| | | | |
| 3 427 115 | 3 148 906 | 3 414 989 | 3 136 700 |
| 1 145 268 | 955 238 | 1 145 268 | 955 238 |
| 18 513 | 27 381 | 18 513 | 27 381 |
| 335 221 | 302 703 | 335 221 | 302 703 |
| 402 326 | 359 752 | 383 889 | 341 353 |
| 5 328 443 | 4 793 980 | 5 297 880 | 4 763 375 |

Economic entity

1 442 652

996 069

446 583

86 464

1 428 847

1 046 140

382 707

66 921

1 442 652

996 069

446 583

86 464

1 428 847

1 046 140

382 707

66 921

66 921

1 495 768

Payables are non-interest-bearing and are normally settled on 30-day terms, except for retentions, which are settled in terms of the contract agreement.

Payments received in advance are non-interest-bearing and normally settled on 30-day terms.

Management policies are in place to ensure that all payables are paid within a reasonable timeframe.

UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND RECEIPTS

Conditional grants from other spheres of government

National Government Western Cape Government

Other conditional receipts

| Public contributions | 86 464 | 66 921 | 86 464 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| TOTAL | 1 529 116 | 1 495 768 | 1 529 116 |
| These amounts are separately invested in terms of section 12 of the | | | |

MFMA. See note 27 and 28 for more details on grants from National and Provincial Government as well as public contributions.

The unspent portion of the conditional grant will be spent over the next two or three years to the conclusion of the projects for which they were intended.

In many instances, the launch of projects is a protracted process due to interest groups' participation. No amounts are due for repayment to the donors, for the reasons set out above.

17. VAT

VAT payable Impairment VAT receivable TOTAL

| 85 807 | 79 021 | 85 807 | 79 021 |
|---------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| (295 621) | (286 266) | (295 621) | (286 266) |
| 133 075 | 42 858 | 133 075 | 42 858 |
| 248 353 | 322 429 | 248 353 | 322 429 |
| 381 428 | 365 287 | 381 428 | 365 287 |

The City of Cape Town is registered for VAT on the payment basis. The VAT liability was impaired as a result of impairment against debtors.



| | | Economic entity | | Municipality of Cape Town | |
|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|
| | | 2015 | 2014 | 2015 | 2014 |
| | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| 18. | HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND Realised housing proceeds | 0.44.000 | 004105 | 0.44.000 | 004.105 |
| | Balance at beginning of the year Income | 346 222 48 599 | 384 125 42 155 | 346 222 48 599 | 384 125 42 155 |
| | Land sales | 12 174 | 3 116 | 12 174 | 3 116 |
| | Repayments – long-term debtors | 32 479 | 32 407 | 32 479 | 32 407 |
| | Repayments – public organisations | 601 | 1 192 | 601 | 1 192 |
| | Service contributions Subsidy refunds and other | 3 345 | 3 467 1 973 | 3 345 | 3 467 1 973 |
| | Interest | 15 893 | 14 952 | 15 893 | 14 952 |
| | Expenditure | (101 032) | (89 818) | (101 032) | (89 818) |
| | Funding capital projects Funding operating projects | (68 531) (32 501) | (22 089) (67 729) | (68 531) (32 501) | (22 089) (67 729) |
| | Non-cash transfer to provision for impairment | (6 911) | (5 192) | (6 911) | (5 192) |
| | Balance at end of the year | 302 771 | 346 222 | 302 771 | 346 222 |
| | • | 302 77 1 | 340 222 | 302 77 1 | 340 222 |
| | Unrealised housing proceeds | 100 107 | 100.001 | 100 107 | 100 001 |
| | Balance at beginning of the year Loans realised | 122 197 (23 976) | 120 231 (25 734) | 122 197 (23 976) | 120 231 (25 734) |
| | Long-term housing loans | (23 432) | (24 138) | (23 432) | (24 138) |
| | Long-term loans – public organisations | (544) | (1 596) | (544) | (1 596) |
| | Transfer (from)/to impairment provision – long-term selling schemes | (5 391) | 26 236 | (5 391) | 26 236 |
| | Transfer to impairment provision – long-term public organisations | 784 | 1 464 | 784 | 1 464 |
| | Balance at end of the year | 93 614 | 122 197 | 93 614 | 122 197 |
| | TOTAL | 396 385 | 468 419 | 396 385 | 468 419 |
| | Unrealised housing proceeds represent loan repayments not yet due in terms of the debtor's loan agreement. | | | | |
| 19. | RESERVES | | | | |
| | Capital replacement reserve | 1 865 119 | 1 187 993 | 1 865 119 | 1 187 993 |
| | Insurance reserve | 528 760 | 563 504 | 528 760 | 563 504 |
| | Self-insurance reserve | 460 436 | 493 849 | 460 436 | 493 849 |
| | COID reserve | 68 324 | 69 655 | 68 324 | 69 655 |
| | TOTAL | 2 393 879 | 1 751 497 | 2 393 879 | 1 751 497 |
| | The capital replacement reserve and the self-insurance reserve are fully funded and invested in ring-fenced financial instruments. | | | | |
| 20. | ACCUMULATED SURPLUS | | | | |
| | Accumulated surplus | 25 788 156 | 21 998 203 | 25 661 739 | 21 893 987 |
| | Receipts from acquired grant-funded assets to the value of R17,90 billion (2014: R16,35 billion) are included and earmarked to fund the depreciation charges over the assets' useful lives. | | | | |
| | The 2014 comparative amount of R21,99 billion has been restated from R22,00 billion (see note 46.1). | | | | |
| 21. | NON-CONTROLLING INTEREST | | | | |
| | Balance at beginning of the year | 234 947 | 144 658 | | |
| | Share purchases by non-controlling interest holders | 32 716 | 49 074 | | |
| | Transfer to for share purchases Share of net surplus attributable to non-controlling interest | 17 156 13 847 | 33 202 8 013 | | |
| | TOTAL | 298 666 | 234 947 | | |
| | | , | | | |



| | | Economic entity | | Municipality of Cape Town | | |
|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| | | 2015 | 2014 | 2015 | 2014 | |
| | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| 22. | SERVICE CHARGES | | | | | |
| | Sale of electricity Sale of water | 9 966 593 2 523 671 | 9 313 459 2 184 898 | 9 977 027 2 524 635 | 9 323 247 2 185 812 | |
| | Waste management (solid waste) Wastewater management (sewerage and sanitation) Other | 890 741 1 321 307 671 800 | 837 381 1 188 106 539 626 | 890 741 1 321 307 483 660 | 837 381 1 188 106 369 134 | |
| | TOTAL | 15 374 112 | 14 063 470 | 15 197 370 | 13 903 680 | |
| 23. | RENTAL OF LETTING STOCK AND FACILITIES | | | | | |
| | Rental agreements | 357 239 | 318 515 | 357 239 | 318 515 | |
| | Hire/rentals | 43 650 400 889 | 32 755 351 270 | 43 650 400 889 | 32 755 351 270 | |
| | Income forgone* | (31 768) | (33 380) | (31 768) | (33 380) | |
| | TOTAL | 369 121 | 317 890 | 369 121 | 317 890 | |
| | | | | | | |
| 24. | FINANCE INCOME | | | | | |
| | Exchange transactions | 705 265 | 594 147 | 672 838 | 581 877 | |
| | Interest receivable – external investments | 646 513 | 526 691 | 614 086 | 514 421 | |
| | Interest transferred to external funds (conditional grants) Interest receivable – outstanding service debtors | (70 730) 129 482 | (53 368) 120 824 | (70 730) 129 482 | (53 368) 120 824 | |
| | Non-exchange transactions | 127 402 | 120 024 | 127 402 | 120 024 | |
| | Interest receivable – outstanding rate debtors | 68 747 | 71 488 | 68 747 | 71 488 | |
| | TOTAL | 774 012 | 665 635 | 741 585 | 653 365 | |
| 25. | OTHER INCOME | | | | | |
| | Exchange transactions | 398 948 | 368 368 | 247 040 | 237 850 | |
| | Insurance recoveries | 888 | 2 103 | 813 | 2 017 | |
| | Bulk infrastructure levies | 104 884 | 60 054 | 104 884 | 60 054 | |
| | Skills development levy | 21 228 | 20 503 | 21 228 | 20 503 | |
| | Recovery of investment written off Other income | 8 145 079 | 160 804 | 8 127 418 | 147 844 | |
| | Gains on foreign-exchange transactions | 46 | 100 004 | 46 | 147 044 | |
| | Fair value adjustments | (7 357) | 7 432 | (7 357) | 7 432 | |
| | City improvement districts | 134 172 | 117 472 | - | - | |
| | Non-exchange transactions City improvement districts | | | 134 172 | 118 487 | |
| | | | | | | |
| | TOTAL | 398 948 | 368 368 | 381 212 | 356 337 | |

The Entity received services in kind to an estimated value of R153,07 million (2014: R137,02 million) in the form of volunteers. This amount is not recognised as revenue or as an asset as such in the statement of financial performance.

^{*}Income forgone can be defined as any income that the City of Cape Town is entitled by law to levy, but which has subsequently been forgone by way of remission.



26.

| | Economic entity | | Municipality | Municipality of Cape Town | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------------|--|
| | 2015 | 2014 | 2015 | 2014 | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| PROPERTY RATES | | | | | |
| Actual | | | | | |
| Residential, commercial and state | 7 108 899 | 6 548 249 | 7 113 743 | 6 552 820 | |
| Income forgone* | (1 095 008) | (1 006 046) | (1 095 008) | (1 006 046) | |
| TOTAL PROPERTY RATES | 6 013 891 | 5 542 203 | 6 018 735 | 5 546 774 | |
| | | | | | |
| Valuations | | | | | |
| Rateable properties | 887 913 413 | 884 713 852 | 887 913 413 | 884 713 852 | |
| Non-rateable properties | 24 243 373 | 24 052 160 | 24 243 373 | 24 052 160 | |
| Total property rates at commencement of financial year | 912 156 786 | 908 766 012 | 912 156 786 | 908 766 012 | |
| Exempt properties are excluded from the property rates valuation. | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Valuations per category | | | | | |
| Residential | 620 887 683 | 624 049 005 | 620 887 683 | 624 049 005 | |
| Commercial | 258 159 222 | 244 438 376 | 258 159 222 | 244 438 376 | |
| Agriculture | 14 227 482 | 20 747 223 | 14 227 482 | 20 747 223 | |
| State | 7 751 245 | 8 407 241 | 7 751 245 | 8 407 241 | |
| Municipal | 11 131 154 | 11 124 167 | 11 131 154 | 11 124 167 | |
| Total property rates at commencement of financial year | 912 156 786 | 908 766 012 | 912 156 786 | 908 766 012 | |

The last general valuation came into effect on 1 July 2013, and is based on market-related values. Property valuations adjustments, such as supplementary valuations, objection valuations and Valuation Appeal Board decisions, are processed weekly to take into account changes to individual property values due to alterations and subdivisions. Rates are levied on a daily basis and are payable monthly. Interest is raised monthly on accounts in arrears at prime plus 1% per annum.

27. GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES

| Unconditional grants | 1 667 298 | 1 243 270 | 1 667 298 | 1 243 270 |
|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Equitable share | 1 667 298 | 1 243 270 | 1 667 298 | 1 243 270 |
| | | | | |

Conditional grants
Provincial health subsidies
Cape Metropolitan Transport Fund (CMTF)
National projects
Provincial projects – other
Other

| | 5 674 639 | 4 442 190 | 5 674 639 | 4 442 190 |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | 254 | 12 382 | 254 | 12 382 |
| rojects – other | 999 781 | 836 024 | 999 781 | 836 024 |
| ojects | 2 818 154 | 2 189 119 | 2 818 154 | 2 189 119 |
| opolitan Iransport Fund (CMIF) | 14 405 | 24 31/ | 14 405 | 24 31/ |

4 007 341

174 747

3 198 920

137 078

4 007 341

174 747

3 198 920

137 078

The Entity does not foresee a significant decrease in the level of grant funding.

Unconditional grants

TOTAL

These grants are used to subsidise the provision of basic services to indigent communities.

| Analysis of | government | grants | and | subsidies |
|-------------|------------|--------|-----|-----------|
|-------------|------------|--------|-----|-----------|

| | 5 674 639 | 4 442 190 | 5 674 639 | 4 442 190 |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Capital | 2 423 179 | 2 052 758 | 2 423 179 | 2 052 758 |
| Operating | 3 251 460 | 2 389 432 | 3 251 460 | 2 389 432 |

^{*}Income forgone can be defined as any income that the City of Cape Town is entitled by law to levy, but which has subsequently been forgone by way of remission.



| | Economic entity | | Municipality of | Cape Town |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| | 2015 | 2014 | 2015 | 2014 |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Provincial health subsidies | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Current-year receipts – included in public health vote | (174 747) | (137 078) | (174 747) | (137 078) |
| Conditions met – transferred to revenue | 174 747 | 137 078 | 174 747 | 137 078 |
| Conditions still to be met – transferred to liabilities | - | - | - | |
| The Entity renders health services on behalf of the Provincial Government, and is refunded partially for expenditure incurred. This | | | | |
| grant has been used exclusively to fund clinic services. The | | | | |
| conditions of the grant have been met. There were no delays in | | | | |
| payment of the subsidies, nor were any amounts withheld. | | | | |
| Provincial projects and CMTF | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | (382 707) | (269 948) | (382 707) | (269 948) |
| Regrouping adjustment | 56 685 | 48 740 | 56 685 | 48 740 |
| Current-year receipts | (1 044 774) | (937 585) | (1 044 774) | (937 585) |
| Interest earned | (7 107) | (9 328) | (7 107) | (9 328) |
| Adjustments Conditions met – transferred to revenue | 80 802 1 014 186 | 33 056 860 341 | 80 802 1 014 186 | 33 056 860 341 |
| Amounts still to be claimed | (163 668) | (107 983) | (163 668) | (107 983) |
| Conditions still to be met – transferred to liabilities – see note 16 | (446 583) | (382 707) | (446 583) | (382 707) |
| | | | | |
| National Government projects | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | (1 046 140) | (527 091) | (1 046 140) | (527 091) |
| Regrouping adjustment Current-year receipts | (2 908 248) | 60 (2 672 459) | (2 908 248) | 60 (2 672 459) |
| Interest earned | (56 811) | (40 879) | (56 811) | (40 879) |
| Adjustments | 196 976 | 5 110 | 196 976 | 5 110 |
| Conditions met – transferred to revenue | 2 818 154 | 2 189 119 | 2 818 154 | 2 189 119 |
| Amounts still to be claimed | | - | | - |
| Conditions still to be met – transferred to liabilities – see note 16 | (996 069) | (1 046 140) | (996 069) | (1 046 140) |
| These grants received from National Government are for operating and capital expenditure, such as budget reform, restructuring, | | | | |
| urban renewal, and so forth. Other than the amounts unspent, the | | | | |
| conditions of the grants have been met – see Appendix E. | | | | |
| | | | | |
| PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS | | | | |
| Public contributions: Consumer connections | 32 609 | 37 423 | 32 609 | 37 423 |
| Contributed assets Other | 4 953 24 421 | 33 437 15 198 | 4 953 24 421 | 33 387 15 198 |
| TOTAL | 61 983 | 86 058 | 61 983 | 86 008 |
| | | | | |
| Public contributions and other third-party funds | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | (66 871) | (61 517) | (66 921) | (61 517) |
| Regrouping adjustment | 4 343 | 1 639 | 4 343 | 1 639 |
| Current-year receipts Interest earned | (77 280) (1 497) | (52 670) (923) | (77 280) (1 497) | (52 670) (923) |
| Adjustments | (6 619) | (35 056) | (6 619) | (35 056) |
| Conditions met – transferred to revenue | 61 983 | 86 058 | 61 983 | 86 008 |
| Amounts still to be claimed | (473) | (4 402) | (473) | (4 402) |
| Conditions still to be met – transferred to liabilities – see note 16 | (86 414) | (66 871) | (86 464) | (66 921) |
| The Entity receives grants from various private donors for operating | | | | |

The Entity receives grants from various private donors for operating and capital projects. Included in these funds are monies held on behalf of third parties. Other than the amounts unspent, the conditions of the grants have been met. No funds have been withheld.



28.

| | | Economic entity Municipality of Ca | | of Cape Town | |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | 2015 | 2014 | 2015 | 2014 |
| | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| 29. | EMPLOYEE-RELATED COSTS | | | | |
| | Salaries and wages Social contributions – Unemployment Insurance Fund (UIF), pensions | 5 774 525 | 5 367 580 | 5 729 979 | 5 323 227 |
| | and medical aid Travel, car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances Housing benefits and allowances | 1 519 644 335 069 28 439 | 1 399 353 338 487 26 512 | 1 513 972 335 069 28 439 | 1 394 292 338 487 26 512 |
| | Overtime payments Performance bonus – net contribution Contribution and benefits paid: current provisions | 394 176 2 243 75 624 | 360 168 - (304 166) | 393 447 - 75 624 | 359 418 - (304 166) |
| | Contribution: post-retirement and long service benefits | 72 988 | 1 524 847 | 72 988 | 1 524 847 |
| | Current service costs Interest costs | 164 503 531 955 | 134 111 400 393 | 164 503 531 955 | 134 111 400 393 |
| | Actuarial (gains)/losses | (623 470) | 990 343 | (623 470) | 990 343 |
| | Expenditure recharged to capital projects | 8 202 708 (24 784) | 8 712 781 (21 763) | 8 149 518 (24 784) | 8 662 617 (21 763) |
| | TOTAL | 8 177 924 | 8 691 018 | 8 124 734 | 8 640 854 |
| 20 | REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS | | | | |
| 30. | Executive Mayor | 1 219 | 1 164 | 1 219 | 1 164 |
| | Deputy Executive Mayor Speaker | 891 891 | 841 841 | 891 891 | 841 841 |
| | Chief Whip | 817 | 770 | 817 | 770 |
| | Mayoral Committee members | 8 762 | 8 097 | 8 762 | 8 097 |
| | Subcouncil chairpersons | 20 201 | 18 994 | 20 201 | 18 994 |
| | Portfolio chairpersons | 12 424 | 11 697 | 12 424 | 11 697 |
| | Councillors | 70 735 | 66 609 | 70 735 | 66 609 |
| | Councillors' pension contributions Board members (CTICC) | 4 692 356 | 4 582 445 | 4 692 | 4 582 |
| | bodia members (chee) | 120 988 | 114 040 | 120 632 | 113 595 |
| | Reimbursement of travel claims | 7 779 | 6 113 | 7 779 | 6 113 |
| | TOTAL | 128 767 | 120 153 | 128 411 | 119 708 |
| | | | | | |
| 31. | IMPAIRMENT COSTS | 1 502 700 | 1 005 100 | 1 500 704 | 1 005 507 |
| | Allowances for impairment losses Impairment of property, plant and equipment | 1 523 798 16 416 | 1 295 120 32 700 | 1 523 784 16 416 | 1 295 526 32 700 |
| | TOTAL | 1 540 214 | 1 327 820 | 1 540 200 | 1 328 226 |
| 32. | DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION EXPENSES | | | | |
| | Depreciation of property, plant and equipment | 1 831 311 | 1 722 377 | 1 806 494 | 1 699 964 |
| | Depreciation of investment property | 1 641 | 1 641 | 1 641 | 1 641 |
| | Amortisation of intangible assets | 92 583 | 50 665 | 92 583 | 50 665 |
| | TOTAL DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION EXPENSES - see notes 1, 3, 4 and Appendix B | 1 925 535 | 1 774 683 | 1 900 718 | 1 752 270 |
| | Grants-funded assets financed from reserves | (929 605) | (828 615) | (929 605) | (828 615) |
| | NET TOTAL DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION | 995 930 | 946 068 | 971 113 | 923 655 |
| 33. | FINANCE COSTS | | | | |
| | Borrowings (amortised cost) | 747 357 | 776 267 | 746 024 | 774 768 |
| | Losses on valuation of investment | 5 034 | 830 | 5 034 | 830 |
| | Unwinding of discount | 28 871 | 31 685 | 28 871 | 31 685 |
| | TOTAL | 781 262 | 808 782 | 779 929 | 807 283 |
| 34. | BULK PURCHASES | / 700 777 | 4 000 11 4 | . 700 777 | 4 000 11 4 |
| | Electricity Water | 6 708 777 400 066 | 6 283 114 308 118 | 6 708 777 400 066 | 6 283 114 308 118 |
| | | | | | |
| | TOTAL | 7 108 843 | 6 591 232 | 7 108 843 | 6 591 232 |



| | Economi | c entity | Municipality of | Cape Town |
|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|
| | 2015 | 2014 | 2015 | 2014 |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| | | | | |
| | 46 595 | 39 326 | 46 578 | 39 313 |
| nent | 15 421 | 1 338 | 15 421 | 1 338 |
| on of tourism | 51 072 | 41 947 | 51 072 | 41 947 |
| | 321 | 413 | 321 | 413 |
| grammes | 4 027 | 2 649 | 4 027 | 2 649 |
| | 95 | 100 | 95 | 100 |
| | 1 800 | - | 1 800 | - |
| | 1 468 | 285 | 1 468 | 285 |
| | 11 500 | 22 800 | 11 500 | 22 800 |
| | 4 205 | 6 176 | 4 205 | 6 176 |
| | 136 504 | 115 034 | 136 487 | 115 021 |
| | | | | |
| | 13 444 | 13 537 | 11 863 | 12 126 |
| | 13 444 | 10 00/ | 130 146 | 114 884 |
| | 113 229 | 130 184 | 108 473 | 123 776 |
| | (39 840) | (34 246) | (39 840) | (34 246) |
| m service areas | 113 946 | 101 730 | 113 902 | 101 680 |
| 3011100 01003 | - | (4) | - | (4) |
| | 239 745 | 269 653 | 238 824 | 268 642 |
| | 508 501 | 469 646 | 508 501 | 469 646 |
| | 1 171 | 3 268 | 1 171 | 3 268 |
| | 56 603 | 45 664 | 55 497 | 42 866 |
| tions | 3 077 | 3 009 | 3 070 | 3 002 |
| es | 332 011 | 332 011 | 323 907 | 299 153 |
| | 346 710 | 404 240 | 340 947 | 398 863 |
| | 86 751 | 97 749 | 85 015 | 96 155 |
| | 2 115 051 | 1 833 798 | 2 046 447 | 1 792 982 |
| | 3 890 399 | 3 670 239 | 3 927 923 | 3 692 793 |
| ojects | (2 119) | (1 772) | (2 119) | (1 772) |
| | 3 888 280 | 3 668 467 | 3 925 804 | 3 691 021 |

The 2014 comparative amount of R3,67 billion has been restated from R3,66 billion (see note 46.1).

37. TAXATION

Deferred taxation

CTICC

Deferred income taxes are calculated on all temporary differences, using a tax rate of 28% (2014: 28%).

| At beginning of the year Temporary differences | 2 201 (2 205) | 4 640 (2 439) |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| At end of the year | (4) | 2 201 |
| CIDs | | |
| At beginning of the year Reverse temporary differences on prepayments | - | 57 (57) |
| At end of the year | - | • |
| The balance comprises | | |
| Capital allowance (non-deductible temporary differences) | (4) | 2 201 |
| Total | (4) | 2 201 |
| Statement of financial performance charge | | |
| Taxation | | |
| Current year: CTICC | 18 576 | 8 252 |
| CIDs | | 235 |
| | 18 576 | 8 487 |



| | | Econom | ic entity | Municipality o | of Cape Town |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | | 2015 | 2014 | 2015 | 2014 |
| | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| 38. | CASH GENERATED FROM OPERATIONS | | | | |
| | Surplus for the year Adjustment for: | 4 409 880 2 221 808 | 1 690 868 3 375 531 | 4 338 100 2 229 785 | 1 656 707 3 363 430 |
| | Depreciation Contributed assets | 1 925 535 (4 953) | 1 774 683 (33 437) | 1 900 718 (4 953) | 1 752 270 (33 387) |
| | Impairment Gains and losses on disposal of assets Contribution to provisions | 16 416 (84 633) (139 278) | 65 324 (62 463) 461 639 | 16 416 (84 713) (139 393) | 65 324 (62 962) 461 079 |
| | Contribution to impairment provision Finance income | 501 471 (774 012) | 1 026 638 (665 635) | 503 366 (741 585) | 1 027 188 (653 365) |
| | Finance costs | 781 262 | 808 782 | 779 929 | 807 283 |
| | Operating surplus before working capital changes Increase in inventories Increase in receivables | 6 631 688 (11 731) (408 214) | 5 066 399 (12 682) (399 315) | 6 567 885 (11 033) (408 222) | 5 020 137 (12 733) (399 310) |
| | Increase in other receivables Increase in unspent conditional grants and receipts | (680 035) 33 348 | (961 608) 637 212 | (690 387) 33 348 | (965 342) 637 212 |
| | Increase in payables Increase in net VAT | 534 463 6 786 | 247 886 9 530 | 534 505 6 786 | 246 345 9 530 |
| | Cash generated from operations | 6 106 305 | 4 587 422 | 6 032 882 | 4 535 839 |
| | The 2014 comparative amount has been restated (see note 46). | | | | |
| 39. | CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS | | | | |
| | Balance at end of the year Balance at beginning of the year | 3 792 735 2 652 774 | 2 652 774 4 907 440 | 3 199 148 2 266 559 | 2 266 559 4 730 196 |
| | Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | 1 139 961 | (2 254 666) | 932 589 | (2 463 637) |
| | | | | | |
| 40. | RECONCILIATION OF UTILISATION OF LONG-TERM BORROWINGS | | | | |
| | Borrowings raised – see Appendix A External Finance Fund (EFF) – earmarked capital expenditure | 201 (7 314 155) | 86 (6 551 825) | - (7 314 155) | - (6 551 825) |
| | 2013/14 and prior years Current year | (5 168 092) (2 146 063) | (4 694 936) (1 856 889) | (5 168 092) (2 146 063) | (4 694 936) (1 856 889) |
| | Total EFF (overdrawn) Cash set aside for the repayment of borrowings – | (7 313 954) | (6 551 739) | (7 314 155) | (6 551 825) |
| | see note 5 and 11 | 1 788 233 | 1 631 750 | 1 788 233 | 1 631 750 |

41. BUDGET INFORMATION

Cash overdrawn

41.1 Explanation of variances between approved and final budget amounts

The reasons for the variances between the approved and final budgets are mainly due to virements. The decrease in the expected capital budget is due to the reprioritisation of capital projects, with corresponding changes to funding sources.

41.2 Explanation of variances greater than 5%: Final budget and actual amounts

41.2.1 Statement of financial position

Total liabilities

- i) Non-current liabilities
 Borrowings were much lower than budgeted as no new loans were taken up by the City.
- ii) Current liabilities Liabilities owed to suppliers for purchase of goods and services were much higher than expected.
- iii) Net assets
 The net asset variance is directly attributed to the non-current liability variance explanation above.



(4 919 989)

(5 525 922)

(4 920 075)

(5 525 721)

41.2.2 Statement of financial performance

Revenue

i) Finance income

The variance is a result of interest earned on higher investment balances due to continuously favourable cash flows during the year.

ii) Licences and permits

The variance is due to higher than expected revenue from the issuing of licences and permits.

iii) Agency services

The variance is due to higher levels of transactions being processed than expected.

iv) Other income

The excess recoveries are due to miscellaneous receipts from unanticipated sources

v) Gains on disposal of property, plant and equipment The shortfall is due to the lower than planned proceeds

vi) Fines

The higher than anticipated income is due to more intense law enforcement, which has led to higher incidents of fines.

vii) Government grants and subsidies

The variance is due to delays in the implementation of projects, community consultation, tender objections, environmental issues and cancellation due to poor performance.

viii) Public contributions

The variance is due to delays in the implementation of projects, community consultation, tender objections, environmental issues and cancellation due to poor performance.

Expenditure

i) Employee-related costs

The variance is mainly due to the turnaround time in filling vacancies, impact of consequential vacancies and delays in the appointment of non-permanent staff.

ii) Impairment costs

The variance is due to lower than anticipated impairment cost resulting from improved collections.

iii) Collection costs

Variance due to lower than anticipated commission paid to the collecting agency, which is based on actual income received.

iv) Finance costs

The variance is due to the loans not taken up since they were not necessary.

v) Contracted services

The variance is due to reduced operating hours in the MyCiTi services and delays in the implementation of projects.

vi) Grants and subsidies paid

The variance is due to delays in the implementation of projects.

vii) General expenses

The variance is due to reduced operating hours in the MyCiTi services and delays in the implementation of projects.

viii) Losses on disposal of property, plant and equipment.

The variance is due to lower than anticipated sale of assets.

41.2.3 Cash flow statement

i) Net cash from (used) operating

The variance is due to under expenditure as a result of austerity measures and delays in implementation of projects.

ii) Net cash from (used) investing

The variance is due to the under spend of the capital budget and movement between short and long term investments.

iii) Net cash from (used) financing

The variance is mainly due to the non-taking up of a long term loan no longer needed.



41.2.4 Capital expenditure

i) Community services

Variance due to delays in the implementation of projects as a result of local community dynamics, industrial action and contractor poor performance.

- ii) Tourism, Events and Economic Development
 - Variance due to delays in the implementation of environmental issues and contractor poor performance.
- iii) Transport for Cape Town

Variance due to delays in the implementation of projects in an ever changing business environment, poor performance of vendors and protracted procurement processes.

iv) Human Settlements

Variance due to delay in implementation of projects, poor performance and liquidation of contractors, community dynamics and incidence of flooding.

v) Water and sanitation

Variance due to delays in the implementation of projects, contractor poor performance and delay in the supply of equipment.

vi) Cape Town Electricity

Variance due to delays in the implementation of projects, contractor poor performance, finalisation of design and planning, non-responsive tenders and the establishment of beneficiaries.

| | | | Economi | ic entity | Municipality of | Cape Town |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| | | | 2015 | 2014 | 2015 | 2014 |
| | | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| 42. | UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRU MATERIAL LOSSES | ITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE, | | | | |
| 42.1 | Irregular expenditure Opening balance Irregular expenditure – supply ch | ain manaaement (SCM) | 45 | - | 45 | - |
| | regulations (see incident below) | | - | 45 | - | 45 |
| | Regularised and ratified | | (45) | - | (45) | |
| | Closing balance | | - | 45 | - | 45 |
| | | | | | | |
| | Inc | ident | | | | |
| | Business conducted with a in service of the state | supplier of whom a director was | - | 45 | - | 45 |
| | Incident for the year | | | 45 | - | 45 |
| 42.2 | Unauthorised, fruitless and waste Opening balance Fruitless expenditure – current yea Amount recovered | • | 294 - - | 146 294 (146) | 294 - - | - 294 - |
| | Closing balance | | 294 | 294 | 294 | 294 |
| | Incidents | Duo a a a diin wa | | | | |
| | | Proceedings | | | 50 | 50 |
| | Fine: non-compliance to Act | Awaiting condonement by Council | | | 50 | - 50 |
| | Fine: non-compliance to Act | Awaiting condonement by Council | | | 12 | - 12 |
| | ICSID: Payments not in accordance with Agreement | Awaiting condonement by Council | | - 2 | 32 | - 232 |
| | Incidents for the year | | | - 2 | 94 - | 294 |



Municipality of Cape Town

Economic entity

| | | ECOHOMIC | - Cilliny | Municipality of | Cupe Iowii |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | 2015 | 2014 | 2015 | 2014 |
| | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| 42.3 | Material losses | | | | |
| | Water losses | 137 373 | 92 576 | 137 373 | 92 576 |
| | In the year under review, the material losses were 14,11%. This is made up of 9,98% reticulation losses and 4,13% abnormal production losses (2014: 10,08% - reticulation losses and 0% abnormal production losses). These losses are predominantly due to metering inefficiencies, which constitutes an apparent loss. The production losses amounted to R91,11 million (2014: R90,30 million). | | | | |
| | Electricity losses | 314 416 | 265 186 | 314 416 | 265 186 |
| | In the year under review, the energy losses were 11,25% (2014: 10,78% restated from 10,49%). These losses are the result of theft and vandalism. The production losses amounted to R436,70 million (2014: R408,64 restated from R411,42 million). | | | | |
| | The 2014 comparative percentage and amount of R265,19 million has been restated from R245,99 million due to additional purchases of kWh included for completeness of small accounts. | | | | |
| 43. | COMMITMENTS | | | | |
| 43.1 | CAPITAL COMMITMENTS | | | | |
| | Commitments in respect of capital expenditure | | | | |
| | Approved and contracted for: | | | | |
| | Infrastructure Community | 1 858 698 33 564 | 2 203 693 92 517 | 1 858 698 33 564 | 2 203 693 92 517 |
| | Other | 1 418 620 | 822 865 | 696 472 | 781 895 |
| | TOTAL | 3 310 882 | 3 119 075 | 2 588 734 | 3 078 105 |
| | OPERATING LEASE COMMITMENTS 1 The Entity as lessee Future minimum lease payments under non-cancellable operating leases | | | | |
| | Land and buildings | 157 532 | 41 067 | 155 460 | 40 221 |
| | Payable within one year | 50 670 | 38 360 | 50 188 | 38 017 |
| | Payable within two to five years Vehicles and other agricument | 106 862 | 2 707 | 105 272 | 2 204 |
| | Vehicles and other equipment Payable within one year | 514 245 | 831 270 | 514 245 | 736 222 |
| | Payable within two to five years | 269 | 561 | 269 | 514 |
| | | 158 046 | 41 898 | 155 974 | 40 957 |
| | Minimum lease payments recognised as an expense during the period amount to R38,24 million (2014: R49,21 million). Leased premises are contracted for remaining periods of between one and four years, with renewal options available in certain instances. | | | | |
| | The 2014 comparative amount of R41,89 million has been restated from R40,96 million (see note 46.1). | | | | |
| 43.2. | 2 The Entity as lessor Future minimum lease income under non-cancellable operating leases | | | | |
| | Receivable within one year Receivable within two to five years Receivable after five years | 25 151 96 190 204 434 | 19 502 63 484 147 186 | 27 071 96 670 204 434 | 21 422 65 884 147 186 |

The Entity let properties under operating leases. Property rental income earned during the year was R26,09 million (2014: R21,62 million). The tenants, at their cost, maintain the properties. No investment properties have been disposed of since the date of the statement of financial performance.

325 775

230 172

The impact of charging the escalations in operating leases on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease has been an increase of R16,51 million in current-year income.



328 175

234 492

Buildings

44. ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES

44.1 MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT

44.1.1 Section 124

Disclosure concerning councillors' municipal accounts in arrears

As at 30 June 2015 no councillors' were in arrears for more than 90 days for rates or services.

During the reporting period, the following councillors were in arrears for more than 90 days.

Honono, T Nikelo, M Madikana, B Nyakatya, N Makeleni, K Purchase, F

Moolman, G

As at 30 June 2014, the following councillor was in arrears for more than 90 days for rates or services:

As at 30 June 2014

Madikane, B

Balance outstanding

| Total | Outstanding ≤90 days | Outstanding >90 days |
|-------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| 208 | - | 208 |
| 208 | | 208 |

During the **reporting period**, the following councillors were in arrears for more than 90 days:

Gqada, T Mamkeli, S Hassiem, W Jordaan, C Lungiswa, J Van der Merwe, C

Mabandla, M

44.1.2 Included in the debtors' arrears is an amount of R67 842 (2014: R1,62 million) outstanding for more than 120 days, owed by the representative political parties to the Entity.

44.1.3 Section 125

Other compulsory disclosures

| . , | South African Local Government Association (SALGA) contributions R'000 | Audit fees R'000 | Pay-as-you- earn (PAYE) and UIF R'000 | Pension and medical aid R'000 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| As at 30 June 2015 | | | | |
| Opening balance | - | 106 | 87 963 | 191 627 |
| Subscriptions/fees | 10 541 | 14 874 | 1 115 982 | 2 457 128 |
| Amount paid – current year | (10 541) | (14 569) | (1 022 217) | (2 247 368) |
| Amount paid – previous years | | (106) | (87 963) | (191 627) |
| Balance unpaid (included in payables) | | 305 | 93 765 | 209 760 |
| As at 30 June 2014 Opening balance Subscriptions/fees Amount paid – current year Amount paid – previous years | 10 400 (10 400) | 182 15 029 (14 923) (182) | 84 887 1 077 710 (989 747) (84 887) | 172 627 2 244 211 (2 052 584) (172 627) |
| Balance unpaid (included in payables) | - | 106 | 87 963 | 191 627 |



| Econom | ic entity | Municipality of | f Cape Town |
|--------|-----------|-----------------|-------------|
| 2015 | 2014 | 2015 | 2014 |
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |

44.2 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT REGULATIONS

44.2.1 Deviations

In terms of section 36 of the municipal SCM regulations, any deviation from SCM policy needs to be approved by the Accounting Officer and noted by Council. The expenses incurred as listed below have been approved by the Accounting Officer and noted by Council. Deviations have been approved in principle, subject to controls such as unit cost and the availability of costs and budget.

| | | | | | | _ |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|----|
| ı | n | _ | ia | 6 | n | te |
| | | | | | | |

| Council | 1 057 759 | 873 873 | 1 050 639 | 869 167 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|
| Total amount approved by the Accounting Officer and noted by | | | | _ |
| Deviations less than R200 000 | 307 920 | 300 442 | 307 920 | 300 442 |
| Other | 70 092 | 95 945 | 62 972 | 91 239 |
| Supply and delivery of plant and equipment | 66 313 | 43 670 | 66 313 | 43 670 |
| Upgrade of road infrastructure | 45 031 | 260 216 | 45 031 | 260 216 |
| Extension of contract period/sum | 426 058 | 13 637 | 426 058 | 13 637 |
| Upgrade of electricity services | 30 263 | 38 657 | 30 263 | 38 657 |
| Information technology upgrade | 59 850 | 57 078 | 59 850 | 57 078 |
| Appointment of consultants | 52 232 | 64 228 | 52 232 | 64 228 |
| in old of the | | | | |

All deviations considered by the Accounting Officer are processed in terms of the SCM regulations and the SCM policy. This process entails being assessed by the SCM Bid Adjudication Committee in terms of the stipulated criteria of emergency procurements, availability from only one provider, art-historical objects, circumstances where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procedure, or correction of minor technical breaches.

44.2.2 SCM breaches

| | - |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---|
| Total amount regularised and ratified 15 709 14 091 - | - |



Municipality of

44.2.3 Bids awarded to family of employees in service of the state

In terms of section 45 of the municipal SCM regulation, any award above R2 000 to family of employees in the service of the state must be disclosed in the annual financial statements. The following is a list as recorded in the declaration-of-interest form:

| | | Economic entity | Municipality of Cape Town |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| | | 2015 | 2015 |
| | | R'000 | R'000 |
| Connected persons | Position held in state | | |
| Adams, J | Administrative Officer | 92 | 92 |
| Agulhas, M | Artisan | 363 | 363 |
| Arnold, JT | Superintendent | 29 | 29 |
| August, K | Operational Supervisor: Driver | 28 | 28 |
| Barnard, M | Deputy Director: Health Department | 3 144 | 3 144 |
| Basholo, Z | Manager: Water and Demand | 442 | 442 |
| Bowers, ER | Social Worker: Department of Health | 6 | 6 |
| Buitendag, G | Principal Professional Officer | 134 | 134 |
| Cedras, A | Senior Superintendent | 1 433 | 1 433 |
| Christopher, P | Operations Manager: Corporate | 578 | 578 |
| Cilliers, JP | Special Advisor to the Premier | 76 | 76 |
| Danie, S | Project Administrator | 387 | 387 |
| Davids, F | Clerk | 119 | 119 |
| Davids, J | Department of Health | 697 | 697 |
| Davids, M | Operational Supervisor: Driver | 172 | 172 |
| Dolf, N | Clerk | 131 | 131 |
| Du Toit, J | SCM: Assistant Buyer | 597 | 597 |
| Ebrahim, Y | Head: District 5 | 1 412 | 1 412 |
| Els, A | South African Police Services | 73 | 73 |
| Fourie, S | HoD: Department of Economic Development and Tourism | 49 | - |
| Gordon, C | Clerk | 568 | 568 |
| Gurgess, D | Senior Clerk | 1 013 | 1 013 |
| Hattingh, PM | SCM: Administrative Officer | 2 371 | 2 371 |
| Hector, C | National Health Research Board (NHRB) | 2 211 | 2 211 |
| Henderson, C | Teacher | 85 | 85 |
| Hendricks, F | Administrative Officer | 31 | 31 |
| Ishmail, E | Manager: Valuation Data and Systems | 3 030 | 3 030 |
| Jacobs, E | Senior Clerk | 10 808 | 10 808 |
| Jemane, J | Professional Officer | 14 | 14 |
| Jones, B | Superintendent: Community Services | 2 | 2 |
| Komani, A | Foreman | 5 | 5 |
| Lategan, J | Clerk | 337 | 337 |
| Le Vack, S | Professional Nurse | 273 | 273 |
| Leukes, P | Spokesperson to the Executive Mayor | 281 | 281 |
| Maroof, M | Professional Officer | 1 100 | 1 100 |
| Martin, M | Department of Health | 24 | 24 |
| Mbhalo, N | Clerk | 403 | 403 |
| Melnick, R | Project Administrator | 47 | 47 |
| Merile, SS | Operator: Small Plant | 743 | 743 |
| Meyer, G | Manager: Support | 62 073 | 62 073 |
| Meyer, T | Educator: Western Cape Education Department | 4 520 | - |
| Modack, K | Senior Project Administrator | 109 | 109 |
| Monk, FJ | Sub-council Manager | 4 213 | 4 213 |
| Mshweshwe, MC | Statutory Compliance Specialist | 635 | 635 |
| Mtini, V | Worker | 36 100 | 36 100 |
| Mzwanbile, N | SA Ambassador | 12 | 12 |
| Nel, GA | SITA | 55 | 55 |
| | | | |



| Economic entity | Municipality of Cape Town |
|-----------------|------------------------------|
| 2015 | 2015 |
| R'000 | R'000 |
| | |
| | |
| 22 | 22 |

| Connected persons | Position held in state | |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------|
| iehaus, H | Senior Manager: Department of Health | |
| tlati, B | Clerk | |
| aul, B | Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport (DCAS) | |
| osa, P | Parliament | |
| ole, N | Senior Clerk | |
| orsche, S | Forensics | |
| , A | Hospital Manager | |
| des, M | Department of Education | |
| er, T | Senior Clerk | |
| heepers, C | Councillor | |
| oltz, LM | Secretary | 4 |
| britz, W | Fire Fighter | 3 |
| thgate, K | Councillor | 1 09 |
| yn, D | Head: Supplier Management | 12 |
| eyn, T | Senior Professional Officer | 23 |
| athi, P | Assistant Professional Officer | 6 |
| n Der Heever, V | Teacher | 1 40 |
| ın der Vendt, C | Senior Worker | 560 |
| agie, L | Teacher | 141 |
| tersen, MF | Head: Finance Parks | 2 969 |
| asserfall, B | Senior Forensics Officer | 1 94 |
| lemse, S | Administrative Officer | 1 39 |
| ngaard, R | SCM: Administrative Officer - Tenders | 866 |
| IRECON awards | Family Members per schedule | 56 863 |
| al | | 409 916 |

| *Names of family member | s |
|-------------------------|---|
| | |

| Ahlschlager, HC | Legal Representative: Special Investigating Unit |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Geldenhuys, N | Mechatronic Engineer: Transnet Port Terminals |
| Goga, Y | Senior Specialist: Nkosi Albert Luthuli Hospital |
| Govender, T | Fleet Maintenance Administrator: Umgeni Water |
| Herholdt, E | Manager: Limpopo Department of Economic Development Environment and Tourism |
| Heyns, A | Assistant Superintendent: Stellenbosch Municipality |
| Jacobs, J | Personal Assistant: Eastern Cape Department of Education |
| Kleynhans, B | Accountant: Hessequa Municipality |
| Kriegler, BJ | Councillor: Cape Winelands District Municipality and Breede Valley Municipality |
| Marques, M | Deputy Director: Department of Home Affairs |
| Nadasen, K | Director: National Department of Public Works |
| Ntsebeza, D | Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality |
| Ntsebeza, M | Intsika Yethu Municipality |
| Ntsebeza, N | Intsika Yethu Municipality |
| Pretorius, PS | Sol Plaatjje Municipality |
| Robertson, JM | Roads Engineer: Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality |
| Vermeulen, PC | Superintendent: City of Cape Town |
| | |



45. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

Exposure to currency, interest rate, liquidity and credit risk arises in the normal course of the Entity's operations. This note presents information about the Entity's exposure to each of the above risks, its policies and processes for measuring and managing risk, and the Entity's management of capital. Further quantitative disclosures are included throughout these financial statements.

The Entity's Risk Management Committee is responsible for overseeing the City's integrated risk management (IRM) policies and activities. The IRM policies were established to ensure a structured approach to the identification and mitigation of risks across the Entity to an acceptable level. The IRM policies and systems are reviewed regularly to ensure that they keep pace with best practices and regulatory requirements. To enable the Audit Committee to comply with their role and responsibilities with regard to risk management, all documentation and reports of Risk Management Committee meetings are supplied to the Audit Committee on a quarterly basis.

The accounting policy for financial instruments was applied to the following items in the statement of financial position:

| | | | Total carrying | |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------|-------------------|------------|
| | Amortised cost | Fair value | amount | Fair value |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Financial assets | | | | |
| 2015 | | | | |
| Investments | 1 863 861 | 3 277 447 | 5 141 308 | 5 138 276 |
| Long-term receivables | 95 162 | - | 95 162 | 95 162 |
| Receivables | 4 617 194 | - | 4 617 194 | 4 617 194 |
| Other receivables | 651 953 | - | 651 953 | 651 953 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 2 578 701 | 1 214 034 | 3 792 735 | 3 792 735 |
| | 9 806 871 | 4 491 481 | 14 298 352 | 14 295 320 |
| 2014 | | | | |
| Investments | 1 701 641 | 3 976 538 | 5 678 179 | 5 725 265 |
| Long-term receivables | 123 962 | - | 123 962 | 123 962 |
| Receivables | 4 308 354 | - | 4 308 354 | 4 308 354 |
| Other receivables | 423 362 | - | 423 362 | 423 362 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 1 315 189 | 1 337 585 | 2 652 774 | 2 652 774 |
| | 7 872 508 | 5 314 123 | 13 186 631 | 13 233 717 |

The 'other receivables' 2014 comparative amount of R423,36 million has been restated from R426,13 million (see note 46.1).

| | Amortised | Total carrying | |
|-----------------------|------------|-------------------|------------|
| | cost | amount | Fair value |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Financial liabilities | | | |
| 2015 | | | |
| Borrowings | 6 775 757 | 6 775 757 | 7 127 878 |
| Payables | 4 183 175 | 4 183 175 | 4 183 175 |
| | 10 958 932 | 10 958 932 | 11 311 053 |
| | | | |
| 2014 | | | |
| Borrowings | 7 050 159 | 7 050 159 | 7 628 288 |
| Payables | 3 838 742 | 3 838 742 | 3 838 742 |
| | 10 888 901 | 10 888 901 | 11 467 030 |



45.1 Fair values

The table below analyses financial instruments carried at fair value at the end of the reporting period, by level of fair-value hierarchy. The different levels are based on the extent to which quoted prices are used in the calculation of the fair value of the financial instruments, and have been defined as follows:

- Level 1: Fair values are based on quoted market prices (unadjusted) in active markets for an identical instrument.
- Level 2: Fair values are calculated using valuation techniques based on observable inputs, either directly (i.e. as prices) or indirectly (i.e. derived from prices). This category includes instruments valued using quoted market prices in active markets for similar instruments, quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are considered less than active, or other valuation techniques where all significant inputs are directly or indirectly observable from market data.
- Level 3: Fair values are based on valuation techniques using significant unobservable inputs. This category includes all instruments where the valuation technique includes inputs not based on observable data, and the unobservable inputs have a significant effect on the instrument's valuation. Also, this category includes instruments that are valued based on quoted prices for similar instruments, where significant unobservable adjustments or assumptions are required to reflect differences between the instruments.

| | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 | Total |
|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Financial assets | | | | |
| 2015 | | | | |
| Investments | 2 832 164 | 445 283 | - | 3 277 447 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | | 1 214 034 | - | 1 214 034 |
| | 2 832 164 | 1 659 317 | - | 4 491 481 |
| 2014 | 0.004.100 | 770 400 | | 0.077.500 |
| Investments | 3 204 138 | 772 400 | - | 3 976 538 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | - | 1 337 585 | = | 1 337 585 |
| | 3 204 138 | 2 109 985 | - | 5 314 123 |

45.2 Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk of the Entity not being able to meet its obligations as they fall due. The Entity's approach to managing liquidity risk is to ensure that sufficient liquidity is available to meet its liabilities when due, without incurring unacceptable losses or risking damage to the Entity's reputation.

The Entity ensures that it has sufficient cash on demand to meet expected operating expenses through the use of cash flow forecasts.

An average of 95,64% (2014: 96,35%) of receivable (own billed) income is realised within 30 days after the due date, and payables are settled within 30 days of invoice. National and provincial grant funding is received in terms of the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA).

The following are contractual liabilities of which interest is included in borrowings:

| 2015 |
|--------------------------------|
| Liabilities |
| Borrowings |
| Capital repayments Interest |
| Payables |
| Payables |
| Sundry creditors |

| Up to 1 year | 1–5 years | >5 years | Total |
|--------------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 1 073 380 | 3 602 900 | 7 946 124 | 12 622 404 |
| 346 953 | 991 487 | 5 437 317 | 6 775 757 |
| 726 427 | 2 611 413 | 2 508 807 | 5 846 647 |
| 4 183 175 | - | - | 4 183 175 |
| 3 427 115 | - | - | 3 427 115 |
| 756 060 | - | - | 756 060 |
| 5 256 555 | 3 602 900 | 7 946 124 | 16 805 579 |



45.3 Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk of financial loss to the Entity if customers or counterparties to financial instruments fail to meet their contractual obligations, and arises principally from the Entity's investments, loans, receivables, and cash and cash equivalents.

The carrying amount of financial assets represents the maximum credit exposure. The maximum exposure to credit risk as at 30 June was as follows:

| Investments |
|------------------------------------------------------|
| Long-term receivables – see note 6 |
| Receivables and other receivables – see note 8 and 9 |
| Cash and cash equivalents – see note 10 |
| Total |

| Economic entity | | Municipality of Cape Town | | |
|-----------------|------------|---------------------------|------------|--|
| 2015 | 2014 | 2015 | 2014 | |
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| 5 141 308 | 5 678 179 | 5 141 198 | 5 678 179 | |
| 95 162 | 123 962 | 95 162 | 123 962 | |
| 5 269 147 | 4 731 716 | 5 269 588 | 4 724 180 | |
| 3 792 735 | 2 652 774 | 3 199 148 | 2 266 559 | |
| 14 298 352 | 13 186 631 | 13 705 096 | 12 792 880 | |

The 'receivables and other receivables' 2014 comparative amount of R4,73 billion has been restated from R4,73 billion (see note 46.1).

Investments and cash and cash equivalents

The Entity limits its exposure to credit risk by investing with only reputable financial institutions that have a sound credit rating, and within specific guidelines set in accordance with Council's approved investment policy. Consequently, the Entity does not consider there to be any significant exposure to credit risk

Long-term receivables

Loans are granted and managed in accordance with policies and regulations as set out in note 6. The associated interest rates and repayments are clearly defined and, where appropriate, the Entity obtains certain suitable forms of security when granting loans. Allowances for impairment are made in certain instances.

Receivables

Receivables are amounts owing by consumers, and are presented net of impairment losses. The Entity has a credit risk policy in place, and the exposure to credit risk is monitored on an ongoing basis. The Entity is compelled in terms of its constitutional mandate to provide all its residents with basic minimum services, without recourse to an assessment of creditworthiness. There were no material changes in the exposure to credit risk and its objectives, policies and processes for managing and measuring the risk during the year under review. The Entity's strategy for managing its risk includes encouraging residents to install water management devices that control water flow to households, as well as prepaid electricity meters. In certain instances, a deposit is required for new service connections, serving as a guarantee.

The Entity's maximum exposure to credit risk is represented by the carrying value of each financial asset in the statement of financial performance. The Entity has no significant concentration of credit risk, with exposure spread over a large number of consumers and not concentrated in any particular sector or geographic area. The Entity establishes an allowance for impairment that represents its estimate of anticipated losses in respect of receivables. The outstanding amounts of the ten largest debtors represent 1,00% (2014: 1,00%) of the total outstanding balance. The average credit period on services rendered is 30 days from date of invoice. Interest is raised at prime plus 1% on any unpaid accounts after the due date. The Entity has provided fully for all receivables outstanding over 365 days. Receivables up to 365 days are provided for based on estimated irrecoverable amounts, determined by reference to past default experience. Additional information relating to the analysis of receivables is given in note 8 and 9.

Consumer debtors with a demonstrable inability to pay are encouraged to apply for potential indigent status as an ongoing customer relationship strategy as well as to enable the City of Cape Town to make adequate provision for such relief.

45.4 Capital management

The primary objective of managing the Entity's capital is to see to it that there is sufficient cash available to support the Entity's funding requirements, including capital expenditure, to ensure that the Entity remains financially sound.

The Entity monitors capital using a gearing ratio, which is net debt, divided by total capital, plus net debt. In a capital-intensive industry, a gearing ratio of 50% or less can be considered reasonable. Included in net debt are interest-bearing loans and borrowings, payables, less investments.

45.5 Price risk

The Entity is exposed to equity securities price risk because of investments held by the Entity and classified as financial instruments carried at fair value. The Entity is not exposed to commodity price risk. To manage its price risk arising from investments in equity securities, the Entity diversifies its portfolio. Diversification of the portfolio is done in accordance with the limits set by the Entity. The exposure to price risk is not material to the Entity and consequently is not elaborated on any further.

45.6 Currency risk

The Entity is exposed to foreign-currency risk through the importation of goods and services, either directly or indirectly, through the award of contracts to local importers. The Entity manages any material direct exposure to foreign-currency risk by entering into forward exchange contracts. The Entity manages its indirect exposure by requiring the local importer to take out a forward exchange contract at the time of procurement, in order to predetermine the rand value of the contracted goods or services. The Entity was not a direct party to any outstanding forward exchange contracts at the reporting date. The movement in the currency was not material to the Entity's procurement and, consequently, is not elaborated on any further.



45.7 Market risk

Market risk is the risk of changes in market prices, such as foreign-exchange rates and interest rates, affecting the Entity's income or the value of its financial instrument holdings. The objective of market risk management is to manage and control market risk exposures within acceptable parameters, while optimising the return on the risk.

The effective rates on financial instruments as at 30 June 2015 are as follows:

Maturity of interest-bearing assets/liabilities

| | Weighted interest rate | 1 years or less | 1-5 years | >5 years | Total |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | % | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Financial assets | | | | | |
| Investments | 6,29 | 2 960 492 | 1 560 607 | 1 834 243 | 6 355 342 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 5,84 | 2 578 701 | - | - | 2 578 701 |
| Total financial assets | | 5 539 193 | 1 560 607 | 1 834 243 | 8 934 043 |
| Financial liabilities | | | | | |
| Borrowings | 9,84 | 346 953 | 991 487 | 5 437 317 | 6 775 757 |
| Total financial liabilities | | 346 953 | 991 487 | 5 437 317 | 6 775 757 |

Interest rate sensitivity analysis

Financial assets

As at 30 June 2015, if the weighted interest rate at that date had been 100 basis points higher, with all other variables held constant, the fair-value impact on the statement of financial performance would have been R95,14 million, with the opposite effect if the interest rate had been 100 basis points lower.

Financial liabilities

As at 30 June 2015, if the interest rate at that date had been 100 basis points higher or lower, with all the other variables held constant, the fair-value liability would have no impact, as all borrowings are at a fixed interest rate.

46. PRIOR-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS

46.1 Correction of error

A review of the stock issue data revealed that an error was made by way of not allocating VAT correctly when issuing stock between directorates. The correction of error is a non-cash item.

The review of the CIDs financial statements revealed that the operating lessee disclosure amounts were understated. The correction of the disclosure amounts had no effect in the statement of financial position and statement of performance.

46.2 Reclassification

Reclassification between cash generated from operations and finance costs was made as indicated below.

Presented below are those items contained in the statement of financial position, statement of performance and cash flow statement that have been affected by the prior-year adjustment and reclassification.

| | | Economic entity | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------|------------|-------------|------------|
| | | As previously | Correction | Reclassifi- | |
| | | reported | of error | cation | Restated |
| | | R'000 | R'000 | | R'000 |
| 2014 | Note | | | | |
| Statement of financial position | | | | | |
| Other receivables | 9 | 427 783 | (2 769) | - | 425 014 |
| Accumulated surplus | 20 | 22 000 972 | (2 769) | - | 21 998 203 |
| Statement of financial performance | | | | | |
| General expenses | 36 | 3 665 698 | 2 769 | - | 3 668 467 |
| Total expenditure | | 26 676 857 | 2 769 | - | 26 679 626 |
| Surplus for the year | | 1 693 637 | (2 769) | - | 1 690 868 |
| Cash flow statement Cash flow from operating activities | | | | | |
| Cash receipts from ratepayers, government and other | | 26 686 088 | - | (41 910) | 26 644 178 |
| Cash generated from operations | 38 | 4 629 332 | - | (41 910) | 4 587 422 |
| Finance costs | | (793 048) | - | 41 910 | (751 138) |
| Net cash from operating activities | | 4 566 057 | - | - | 4 566 057 |



| | Economic entity (continued) | | | 1 |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------|
| | As previously reported | Correction of error | Reclassifi- cation | Restated |
| | R'000 | R'000 | | R'000 |
| Note | | | | |
| Cash generated from operations 38 | | | | |
| Surplus for the year | 1 693 637 | (2 769) | - | 1 690 868 |
| Adjustment for: | 3 417 441 | - | (41 910) | 3 375 531 |
| Fair value adjustment – concessionary loan | 41 910 | - | (41 910) | - |
| Increase in other receivables | (964 377) | 2 769 | - | (961 608) |
| Cash generated from operations | 4 629 332 | - | (41 910) | 4 587 422 |

| | | Municipality of Cape Town | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------------------------|------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| | | As previously | Correction | Reclassifi- | |
| | | reported | of error | cation | Restated |
| | | R'000 | R'000 | | R'000 |
| 2014 | Note | | | | |
| Statement of financial position | | | | | |
| Other receivables | 9 | 417 304 | (2 769) | - | 414 535 |
| Accumulated surplus | 20 | 21 896 756 | (2 769) | - | 21 893 987 |
| Statement of financial performance | | | | | |
| General expenses | 36 | 3 688 252 | 2 769 | - | 3 691 021 |
| Total expenditure | | 26 531 448 | 2 769 | - | 26 534 217 |
| Surplus for the year | | 1 659 476 | (2 769) | - | 1 656 707 |
| Cash flow statement Cash flow from operating activities | | 07.515.053 | | (41.010) | 07.470.242 |
| Cash receipts from ratepayers, government and other Cash generated from operations | 38 | 26 515 253 4 577 749 | - | (41 910) (41 910) | 26 473 343 4 535 839 |
| Finance costs | | (791 549) | - | 41 910 | (749 639) |
| Net cash from operating activities | | 4 515 574 | - | - | 4 515 574 |
| | | | | | |
| Cash generated from operations | 38 | | | | |
| Surplus for the year | | 1 659 476 | (2 769) | - | 1 656 707 |
| Adjustment for: | | 3 405 340 | - | (41 910) | 3 363 430 |
| Fair value adjustment – concessionary loan | | 41 910 | - | (41 910) | - |
| Increase in other receivables | | (968 111) | 2 769 | - | (965 342) |
| Cash generated from operations | | 4 577 749 | - | (41 910) | 4 535 839 |

46.3 Changes in accounting estimates

The annual review of the useful lives of assets resulted in a decrease of R53,54 million (2014: R158,04 million) in the depreciation charge to the statement of financial performance. It is impracticable to estimate the effect of these changes in estimate on future periods.

During the 2015 financial year SARS conducted an audit of the Transport of Cape Town directorate and found that a portion of VAT previously paid could be claimed back. An adjustment of R51,24 million was passed on the acquisitions cost of the PPE based on the amount received from SARS.



47. RETIREMENT BENEFIT INFORMATION

The Entity makes provision for post-retirement benefits to eligible councillors and employees who belong to different pension schemes. These funds are governed by the Pension Funds Act (Act 24 of 1956) and include both defined-benefit (DB) and defined-contribution (DC) schemes. Contributions of R874,92 million (2014: R804,83 million) to the DB and DC structures are expensed as incurred during the year under review.

These schemes are subject to a tri-annual, bi-annual or annual actuarial valuation, as set out below.

47.1 Defined-benefit schemes

Cape Joint Pension Fund (multi-employer fund)

The DB section is a multi-employer plan, and the contribution rate payable is 27%, i.e. 9% by the members and 18% by their councils. The last actuarial valuation of the fund was performed at 30 June 2013 where the fund was certified by the actuary as being in a sound financial condition. Since the previous valuation date the valuation indicates a R10 million deficit actuarial result, and is 99,7% funded at the financial year-end. The City of Cape Town is included among the local authorities that contribute to the Cape Joint Pension Fund. Included in the rules of the fund is a proviso that the assets provide a minimum return of 5,5% per annum, failing which the local authorities associated with the fund are required to fund the shortfall in direct proportion to the level of contributions made. There have been significant amendments to the pension fund regulations, notably rule 17(5), in terms of which the fund is managing its sustainability risk. The same applies to the defined-contribution schemes.

South African Local Authorities (SALA) Pension Fund (multi-employer fund)

The fund is a DB plan and is financially sound. It was 100% funded as at 1 July 2014, and had remained stable since the previous valuation date.

47.2 Defined-contribution schemes

Cape Joint Pension Fund (multi-employer fund)

This scheme was established to accommodate the unique characteristics of contract employees and cost-to-company employees. All existing members were given the option to transfer to the DC plan before 1 July 2003. The last actuarial valuation of the fund was performed at 30 June 2013. Notwithstanding the actuary's recommendation to eliminate a slight shortfall, the nature of assets is suitable for the fund. The fund was certified by the actuary as being in a sound financial condition as at 30 June 2013. The valuation disclosed funding of 99,8%.

Cape Retirement Fund for Local Authorities (multi-employer fund)

The contribution rate paid by the members (9%) and their councils (18%) is sufficient to fund the benefits accruing from the fund in future. The actuary certified the fund, a DC plan, as being in a sound financial position as at 30 June 2013.

Municipal Councillors' Pension Fund (multi-employer fund)

The Municipal Councillors' Pension Fund operates as a DC scheme. The contribution rate paid by the members (13,75%) and their councils (15%) is allocated between the cost of risk benefits deriving from the administration of the fund and members' retirement benefits.

The last actuarial valuation of the fund was performed at 30 June 2012 when the fund was certified by the actuary as being technically not financially sound with a funding level of 99,5%. A statutory valuation will be performed on the 30 June 2015 audited financial statements, once it becomes available.

National Fund for Municipal Workers (multi-employer fund)

The retirement and pension funds are both DC schemes. According to the actuary's certification, the assets of the fund are sufficient to cover its liabilities. As at 30 June 2014, the valuation disclosed a funding level fluctuating around 100% due to timing differences, a slight mismatch of assets and liabilities, and processing errors.

South African Municipal Workers Union (SAMWU) National Provident Fund (multi-employer fund)

The SAMWU National Provident Fund is a DC scheme. The last actuarial valuation of the fund was performed at 30 June 2014, when the fund was certified as being in a financial sound position.

Cape Town International Convention Centre Company (Pty) Ltd (Convenco) Provident Fund

The Convenco Provident Fund operates as a DC scheme. The economic entity has no legal or constructive obligations to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employees the benefits relating to the employee service in the current or prior periods.



47.3 Defined-benefit and defined-contribution scheme Cape Municipal Pension Fund

The Cape Municipal Pension Fund operates as both a DB and DC scheme. The fund has been awarded an unqualified audit opinion for the audit of finances for the year ended 30 June 2013. The actuarial valuation of the fund was performed at 30 June 2012, which certified it as being in a financially sound position. The next statutory valuation is due by 30 June 2015.

| | Total | DB section | DC section |
|-------------------------------|--------|------------|------------|
| In-service members | 9 632 | 301 | 9 331 |
| Pensioners | 5 096 | 3 824 | 1 272 |
| Membership as at 30 June 2013 | 14 728 | 4 125 | 10 603 |

| 2015 | 2014 |
|-----------|-----------|
| R'million | R'million |
| 3 739 | 3 739 |
| 6 357 | 6 357 |
| 10 096 | 10 096 |
| 10 109 | 10 109 |
| | |

2015

| | 2013 | 2017 | |
|-------------------------------------------|----------|----------|--|
| | % | % | |
| Key financial assumptions | | | |
| Actual employer contribution – DB section | 20,25 | 20,25 | |
| Actual employer contribution – DC section | 18,00 | 18,00 | |
| Net discount rate: Pre-retirement | 0,50 | 0,50 | |
| Post-retirement | 1,50 | 1,50 | |
| Normal retirement age | 60 years | 60 years | |

47.4 Post-employment defined benefits

47.4.1 Health-care arrangement assumptions

For past service of in-service and retired employees, the Entity recognises and provides for the actuarially determined present value of post-retirement medical-aid employer contributions on an accrual basis, using the projected unit credit method.

The members of medical aid schemes entitled to a post-employment medical scheme subsidy as at 30 June 2015 constituted 8 976 (2014: 9 822) in-service members and 6 678 (2014: 6 525) pensioners.

It was assumed that the employer's health-care arrangements and subsidy policy would remain as outlined in the accounting policy, and that the level of benefits and contributions would remain unchanged, with the exception of inflationary adjustments. Implicit in this approach is the assumption that current levels of cross-subsidisation from in-service members to retiree members within the medical scheme are sustainable and will continue.

It is further assumed that the subsidy will continue until the last survivor's death, for eligible members and their spouses.

Continuation of membership

It is assumed that 100% of in-service members entitled to a post-retirement subsidy retiring from the City of Cape Town will remain on the employer's health-care arrangements.

Family profile

Family profile was based on actual data and, therefore, no assumptions had to be made.

Plan assets

Currently, no long-term assets are set aside off-balance sheet in respect of the employer's post-employment health-care liability.

Discount rate

The fund benefit liability to the City of Cape Town as at 30 June 2015 has been discounted at a rate determined on the basis of the yield curve (2014: 9,30%) per annum on government bonds.

47.4.2 Retirement pension benefits

For past service of employees and retired employees, the Entity recognises and provides for the actuarially determined present value of post-retirement revenue pensions on an accrual basis, using the projected unit credit method.

The number of employees who were eligible for a post-retirement pension as at 30 June 2015 was 23 (2014: 37) in-service employees and 94 (2014: 103) pensioners.

Plan assets

Currently, no long-term assets are set aside off-balance sheet in respect of the employer's post-employment retirement pension liability.

Discount rate

The fund benefit liability to the Entity as at 30 June 2015 has been discounted at the yield curve (2014: 8,60%) per annum rate determined on the basis of the market yields on government bonds.



Post-retirement scheme defined-benefit obligations 2015 2014

| | Health care benefits R'000 | Retirement pension benefits R'000 | Total R'000 | Health care benefits R'000 | Retirement pension benefits R'000 | Total R'000 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Present value of unfunded liability Net liability in statement of financial position | 5 053 986 | 24 799 | 5 078 785 | 5 211 674 | 33 306 | 5 244 980 |
| | 5 053 986 | 24 799 | 5 078 785 | 5 211 674 | 33 30 6 | 5 244 980 |
| Interest costs Service costs Actuarial (gains)/losses recognised Total included in statement of financial performance | 492 890 | 2 877 | 495 767 | 358 004 | 5 235 | 363 239 |
| | 123 343 | 800 | 124 143 | 97 345 | 2 021 | 99 366 |
| | (602 779) | (10 793) | (613 572) | 1 027 156 | (29 518) | 997 638 |
| | 13 454 | (7 116) | 6 338 | 1 482 505 | (22 262) | 1 460 243 |
| Balance at the beginning of the year Net expense recognised in statement of financial performance Contributions paid | 5 211 674 | 33 306 | 5 244 980 | 3 882 906 | 56 774 | 3 939 680 |
| | 13 454 | (7 116) | 6 338 | 1 482 505 | (22 262) | 1 460 243 |
| | (171 142) | (1 391) | (172 533) | (153 737) | (1 206) | (154 943) |
| Net liability in statement of financial position | 5 053 986 | 24 799 | 5 078 785 | 5 211 674 | 33 306 | 5 244 980 |

The contributions paid are actual contributions paid by the Entity, and the unrecognised actuarial gains and losses have been adjusted accordingly to take into account the difference between the estimated contribution payments determined by the actuary, and actual contributions paid to members by the Entity.

| | Change in | Liability | Service cost | Interest cost |
|-----------------------------|---------------|-----------|--------------|---------------|
| Post-retirement medical aid | assumption | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Assumptions used | | 5 053 986 | 93 689 | 458 651 |
| | -1% decrease | 4 411 460 | 77 157 | 399 070 |
| Health-care inflation | +1% increase | 5 838 031 | 114 583 | 531 390 |
| | -20% increase | 5 574 745 | 104 108 | 506 805 |
| Post-retirement mortality | +20% decrease | 4 641 959 | 85 331 | 420 546 |

| | 20 | 15 | 2014 | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| | Health-care benefits | Retirement pension benefits | Health- care benefits | Retirement pension benefits | |
| | % | % | % | % | |
| Key financial assumptions | | | | | |
| Discount rate | Yield curve | Yield curve | 9,30 | 8,60 | |
| General inflation rate | Difference | Difference | 6,00 | 6,00 | |
| | between nominal and yield curves | between real and yield curve | | | |
| General salary inflation rate | - | CPI + 2% | - | 8,00 | |
| Health-care cost inflation rate | CPI + 1% | = | 7,50 | - | |
| Net effective discount rate | Yield curve based | Curve dependent | 1,67 | | |

48. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

48.1 Contractual disputes

Various contractual claims by contractors/suppliers and staff are currently in dispute, and are subject to mediation. The potential extent of the liability cannot be determined, since it is subject to litigation, but a provisional estimate based on management assessment is R104,16 million (2014: R259,81 million).

48.2 Outstanding insurance claims

The estimated liability for insurance claims amounts to R75,89 million (2014: R98,77 million). The estimated amount was based on quotations, medical reports and letters of demand received. The merits must still be determined and could result in a lesser or greater amount.



49. RELATED-PARTY DISCLOSURES

49.1 Municipal entities and special areas

During the year, in the ordinary course of business, transactions between the City of Cape Town and the following entities have occurred under terms and conditions that are no more favourable than those entered into with third parties in arm's-length transactions.

| Economic entity | | Municipality of Cape Town | |
|-----------------|-------|---------------------------|-------|
| 2015 | 2014 | 2015 | 2014 |
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |

CTICC

The CTICC was established for Cape Town to become host to international conferences, with the objective of promoting Cape Town as a tourism city.

| Town as a tourism city. | | |
|----------------------------------------|--------|--------|
| Percentage owned | 69,9% | 62,79% |
| Arm's-length transactions for the year | | |
| Receivables | 1 303 | 1 294 |
| Payables | 22 747 | - |
| Service charges | 19 315 | 18 111 |
| | | |

CIDs

These entities were established to enable projects at local communities' initiative, to provide services over and above the services provided by the City of Cape Town.

| Percentage owned | Special rating areas | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------|
| Arm's-length transactions between CIDs and the City of Cape Town | | |
| Receivables | 2 | - |
| Service charges | 27 | 14 |
| Levies | 130 146 | 114 884 |

Arm's-length transactions have been entered into with members of key management as well as related companies.

| | Management contracts | |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------|
| Cape Town – Cape Town Partnership | - | 1 296 |
| Epping CID – Just For You Business Support Services CC | 1 037 | 974 |
| Groote Schuur CID – Groote Schuur Management NPC | 487 | 707 |
| Woodstock CID – Lloyd's Project Management CC | 498 | 462 |
| | Rental cont | racts |
| Observatory CID – Zelkar Investments CC | 92 | 93 |
| Voortrekker Road – Greater Tygerberg Partnership NPC | 227 | 186 |

CMTF

The fund was established to pool funds for road networks and maintenance in the metropolitan area. At year-end, the amount owing by the City of Cape Town to CMTF amounted to R18,51 million (2014: R27,38 million).

| Percentage owned | Administrator | | | |
|----------------------------------------|---------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Arm's-length transactions for the year | | | | |
| Funds held on behalf of CMTF | 18 513 | 27 381 | 18 513 | 27 381 |
| Grants and transfers – conditions met | 14 405 | 24 317 | 14 405 | 24 317 |
| Interest paid | 1 328 | 2 282 | 1 328 | 2 282 |
| Revenue collected | 4 387 | 4 958 | 4 387 | 4 958 |

Executive management

No members of the City of Cape Town's management have significant influence over the financial or operating policies of the municipal entities and special rating areas.

No business transactions took place between the City of Cape Town and key management personnel or their close family members.



49.2 Remuneration of management

49.2.1 Mayoral Committee members

| 2015 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Executive Mayor |
| Alderman De Lille, P |
| Executive Deputy Mayor/Finance Alderman Neilson, ID |
| |
| Safety and Security Services Alderman Smith, JP |
| Corporate Services |
| Councillor Limberg, X |
| Energy, Environmental and Spatial Planning * Councillor Van der Merwe, J |
| Social Development and Early Childhood Development Councillor Little, S |
| Health |
| Councillor Van Minnen, B (until 23/01/2015) |
| Councillor Mamkeli, \$ (from 24/01/2015) |
| Community Services and Special Projects Alderman Walker, B |
| Transport for Cape Town Councillor Herron, BN |
| Tourism, Events and Economic Development ** |
| Councillor Bloor, G |
| Utility Services |
| Councillor Sonnenberg, EJ |
| Human Settlements *** |
| Councillor Mamkeli, S (until 23/01/2015) Councillor Van Minnen, B (from 24/01/2015) |

| Total | Social contribution | Car allowance | Annual salary |
|------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------|
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| | | | |
| 1 219 | - | 40 | 1 179 |
| 993 | 102 | - | 891 |
| 913 | 77 | 24 | 812 |
| 913 | - | - | 913 |
| 912 | 96 | - | 816 |
| 913 | - | - | 913 |
| 512 400 | - | - | 512 400 |
| 913 | 96 | - | 817 |
| 913 | - | - | 913 |
| 913 | - | - | 913 |
| 913 | 96 | - | 817 |
| 512 400 | - | - | 512 400 |
| 11 339 | 467 | 64 | 10 808 |

Previously known as:



^{*}Economic, Environment and Spatial Planning
**Tourism, Events and Marketing
***Housing

| 2014 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Executive Mayor |
| Alderman De Lille, P |
| Executive Deputy Mayor/Finance |
| Alderman Neilson, ID |
| Safety and Security Services |
| Alderman Smith, JP |
| Corporate Services |
| Alderman Qually, DL (until 25/05/2014) |
| Councillor Limberg, X (from 26/05/2014) |
| Economic, Environmental and Spatial Planning |
| Councillor Bloor, G (until 15/05/2014) Councillor Van der Merwe, J (from 16/05/2014) |
| |
| Social Development and Early Childhood Development Councillor Little, S |
| Health |
| Councillor James, LV (until 06/05/2014) |
| Councillor Van Minnen, B (from 16/05/2014) |
| Community Services |
| Alderman Walker, B |
| Transport for Cape Town |
| Councillor Herron, BN |
| Tourism, Events and Marketing |
| Councillor Pascoe, GI (until 06/04/2014) |
| Councillor Bloor, G (from 16/05/2014) |
| Utility Services |
| Councillor Sonnenberg, EJ |
| Housing |
| Councillor Gaada, T (until 06/05/2014) |
| Councillor Mamkeli, S (from 16/05/2014) |

| Annual salary R'000 | Car allowance R'000 | Social contribution R'000 | Total R'000 |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|
| 1 104 | 40 | | 11/4 |
| 1 124 | 40 | - | 1 164 |
| 841 | - | 98 | 939 |
| 729 | 60 | 73 | 862 |
| 711 86 | - | 66 | 777 86 |
| 753 | - | - | 753 |
| 97 | - | 12 | 109 |
| 862 | - | - | 862 |
| 732 | - | - | 732 |
| 109 | - | - | 109 |
| 770 | - | 92 | 862 |
| 862 | - | - | 862 |
| 606 | - | 55 | 661 |
| 109 | - | - | 109 |
| 770 | - | 92 | 862 |
| 732 | - | - | 732 |
| 109 | - | - | 109 |
| 10 002 | 100 | 488 | 10 590 |

49.2.2 Councillors/Mayoral Committee members

| | salary | | contribution | Total | |
|-----------------------------|---------|-------|--------------|---------|--|
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| 2015 | | | | | |
| Mayoral committee members | 10 808 | 64 | 467 | 11 339 | |
| Councillors | 104 948 | 120 | 4 225 | 109 293 | |
| Subsidiaries: Board members | 355 | - | = | 355 | |
| | 116 111 | 184 | 4 692 | 120 987 | |
| 2014 | | | | | |
| 2014 | 10,000 | 100 | 400 | 10.500 | |
| Mayoral committee members | 10 002 | 100 | 488 | 10 590 | |
| Councillors | 98 891 | 20 | 4 094 | 103 005 | |
| Subsidiaries: Board members | 445 | - | - | 445 | |
| | 109 338 | 120 | 4 582 | 114 040 | |

Councillors are remunerated according to the Remuneration of Public Office-Bearers Act (Act 20 of 1998) and are not disclosed individually but in aggregate and only have collective executive powers for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the City. There are 221 Council members, whose aggregate remuneration amounted to R120,63 million for the period under review. The average remuneration per councillor is R0,546 million per annum. The Mayoral Committee members have such individual executive powers as granted by their delegation, and are therefore disclosed as such – refer to note 49.2.1. A full list of the councillors is disclosed on pages 5 and 6 as part of the 'General information'.



49.2.3 Executive Management

Analysis of remuneration benefits

| | Annual salary R'000 | Car Allow- ance R'000 | Perform- ance bonus | Social contri- bution R'000 | Relo- cation allowance R'000 | Travel and sub- sistance R'000 | Total R'000 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------|
| 2015 | | | | | | | |
| City Manager | | | | | | | |
| Ebrahim, A | 2 240 | - | - | 308 | - | 10 | 2 558 |
| Community Services | | | | | | | |
| Mtwazi, L | 1 469 | - | - | 221 | - | 84 | 1 774 |
| Corporate Services | | | | | | | |
| Mayimele-Hashatse, F (until 09/01/2015) Ras, DG (acting from 14/01/2015) * | 1 197 - | - | - | 1 - | - | - | 1 198 - |
| Energy, Environment and Spatial Planning ** | | | | | | | |
| Hugo, J | 1 743 | - | - | 45 | - | 3 | 1 791 |
| Finance | | | | | | | |
| Jacoby, K | 1 486 | - | - | 221 | - | 82 | 1 789 |
| Health | | | | | | | |
| Mahlangu-Mathibela, W | 1 503 | - | - | 191 | - | 66 | 1 760 |
| Human Settlements *** | | | | | | | |
| Maqetuka, S | 1 314 | - | - | 172 | - | 1 | 1 487 |
| Bromfield, IK (acting from 14/01/2015) | 688 | - | - | 113 | - | 62 | 863 |
| Compliance and Auxiliary Services | | | | | | | |
| Ras, DG | 1 760 | - | - | 2 | - | - | 1 762 |
| Safety and Security | | | | | | | |
| Bosman. R | 1 483 | - | - | 206 | - | 95 | 1 784 |
| Social Development and Early Childhood Development | | | | | | | |
| Bromfield, IK (until 14/01/2015) | 807 | - | - | 133 | - | 72 | 1 012 |
| Sass, E (acting from 14/01/2015) | 593 | - | - | 79 | - | - | 672 |
| Tourism, Events and Economic Development **** | | | | | | | |
| Groenewald, A | 1 772 | - | - | 2 | - | 9 | 1 783 |
| Transport for Cape Town | | | | | | | |
| Whitehead, M | 1 779 | - | - | 2 | - | 9 | 1 790 |
| Utility Services | | | | | | | |
| Kaiser, G | 1 636 | - | - | 32 | - | 108 | 1 776 |
| CTICC | | | | | | | |
| Ellingson, J (appointed 01/09/2014) | 1 671 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 671 |
| _ | 23 141 | - | - | 1 728 | - | 601 | 25 470 |

Previously known as:



^{*}Ras, DG acted with no compensation.

^{**}Economic, Environment and Spatial Planning

^{***}Housing

^{****}Tourism, Events and Marketing

Analysis of remuneration benefits

| | Annual salary R'000 | Car Allow- ance R'000 | Perform- ance bonus | Social contri- bution R'000 | Relo- cation allowance R'000 | Travel and Sub- sistance R'000 | Total R'000 |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------|
| 2014 | | | | | | | |
| City Manager | | | | / | | | |
| Ebrahim, A | 1 871 | - | - | 294 | - | 26 | 2 191 |
| Deputy City Manager | 7.40 | | | 100 | | | 070 |
| Marsden, M | 768 | - | - | 102 | - | - | 870 |
| Community Services | 1.070 | | | 0.4 | | 20.4 | |
| Mtwazi, L | 1 372 | - | - | 84 | - | 206 | 1 662 |
| Corporate Services | 1.570 | | | 0 | 70 | | 1 / 40 |
| Mayimele-Hashatse, F (appointed 08/07/2013) | 1 568 | - | - | 2 | 79 | - | 1 649 |
| Economic, Environmental and Spatial Planning | | | | | | | |
| Hugo, J | 1 631 | - | - | 44 | - | - | 1 675 |
| Finance | | | | | | | |
| Jacoby, K | 1 387 | 81 | - | 207 | - | 2 | 1 677 |
| Health | 1 404 | 7.5 | | 1.50 | | | |
| Mahlangu-Mathibela, W | 1 426 | 75 | - | 150 | - | - | 1 651 |
| Integrated Human Settlement Services | | | | | | | |
| Maqetuka, S | 1 475 | - | - | 195 | - | - | 1 670 |
| Compliance and Auxiliary Services | | | | | | | |
| Ras, D | 1 685 | - | _ | 2 | - | - | 1 687 |
| Safety and Security | | | | | | | |
| Bosman, R | 1 381 | 95 | _ | 195 | - | - | 1 671 |
| Social and Development Early Childhood | | | | | | | |
| Development | | | | | | | |
| Bromfield, IK | 1 283 | 133 | - | 235 | - | - | 1 651 |
| Tourism, Events and Marketing | | | | | | | |
| Groenewald, A | 1 668 | - | - | 2 | - | 11 | 1 681 |
| Transport for Cape Town | | | | | | | |
| Whitehead, M | 1 668 | - | - | 2 | - | 14 | 1 684 |
| Utility Services | | | | | | | |
| Kaiser, G | 1 563 | 72 | - | 34 | - | - | 1 669 |
| CTICC | | | | | | | |
| Toefy, R | 1 456 | - | 205 | - | - | - | 1 661 |
| _ | 22 202 | 456 | 205 | 1 548 | 79 | 259 | 24 749 |

50. EVENTS AFTER REPORTING DATE

At the time of preparing and submitting the annual consolidated financial statements, there were no subsequent events to disclose.



| | Contractual interest rate | Loan | Redeemable | Balance as at | Received during the | Net interest accrual during | Concessionary | Redeemed/ Written off | Balance as at |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| | (nacs) % | ID | date | 30 June 2014 R'000 | year R'000 | the year R'000 | loan adjustment R'000 | during year R'000 | 30 June 2015 R'000 |
| MARKETABLE BONDS | 70 | | | к 666 | N OOO | K GGG | K 000 | K 000 | K 000 |
| Municipal Bond CCT01 | 12,570 | 830014004 | 2023 | 1 002 748 | - | - | - | - | 1 002 748 |
| Municipal Bond CCT02 | 11,615 | 830016003 | 2024 | 1 207 236 | - | - | - | - | 1 207 236 |
| Municipal Bond CCT03 | 11,160 | 830017007 | 2025 | 2 065 505 | - | - | - | - | 2 065 505 |
| Total marketable bonds | | | | 4 275 489 | - | - | | - | 4 275 489 |
| CONCESSIONARY LOANS | | | | | | | | | |
| Nedcor Bank | 1,000 | 830000920 | 2019 | 22 | - | - | 3 | - | 25 |
| DBSA | 5,000 | 830012028 | 2020 | 21 200 | - | - | 771 | (4 000) | 17 971 |
| Agence Française de Développement (AFD) | 5,763 | 830018500 | 2028 | 484 203 | - | (676) | 9 983 | (40 000) | 453 510 |
| Agence Française de Développement (AFD) | 5,730 | 830018516 | 2028 | 483 293 | - | (672) | 10 083 | (40 000) | 452 704 |
| Agence Française de Développement (AFD) | 5,755 | 830018530 | 2028 | 484 142 | - | (675) | 10 020 | (40 000) | 453 487 |
| Agence Française de Développement (AFD) | 5,800 | 830018523 | 2028 | 472 652 | - | (662) | 9 611 | (38 961) | 442 640 |
| Total concessionary loans | | | | 1 945 512 | - | (2 685) | 40 471 | (162 961) | 1 820 337 |
| OTHER LOANS | | | | | | | | | |
| DBSA | 12,250 | 83001051 | 2015 | 25 977 | - | - | - | (25 977) | - |
| FirstRand Bank | 12,631 | 830003504 | 2017 | 158 723 | - | - | - | (10 998) | 147 725 |
| ABSA Bank | 10,900 | 830007011 | 2018 | 80 000 | - | - | - | (20 000) | 60 000 |
| DBSA | 10,590 | 83001050 | 2018 | 135 665 | - | - | - | (33 916) | 101 749 |
| FirstRand Bank | 12,046 | 830009531 | 2018 | 130 432 | - | (1 217) | - | (20 000) | 109 215 |
| DBSA | 9,420 | 830012035 | 2020 | 56 000 | - | - | - | (9 334) | 46 666 |
| DBSA | 9,639 | 830013000 | 2022 | 113 333 | - | - | - | (13 333) | 100 000 |
| DBSA | 10,565 | 830013507 | 2022 | 113 333 | - | - | - | (13 333) | 100 000 |
| Total other loans | | | | 813 463 | - | (1 217) | - | (146 891) | 665 355 |
| Total Municipality of Cape Town | | | | 7 034 464 | - | (3 902) | 40 471 | (309 852) | 6 761 181 |
| Controlled entities | | | | | | | | | |
| OTHER LOANS | | | | | | | | | |
| CID Brackenfell | - | - | 2017 | - | 201 | - | - | (39) | 162 |
| CID Voortrekker Road | - | - | 2019 | 86 | - | - | - | (86) | - |
| CID Claremont Road Co.: DBSA | - | - | 2023 | 15 609 | - | - | - | (1 195) | 14 414 |
| Total controlled entities | | | | 15 695 | 201 | - | - | (1 320) | 14 576 |
| TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS | | | | 7 050 159 | 201 | (3 902) | 40 471 | (311 172) | 6 775 757 |



Appendix B: Analysis of property, plant and equipment and other as at 30 June 2015

Unaudited: Auditor-General

| | | | cos | Т | | | | 1 | ACCUMULATED [| DEPRECIATION | | | |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Opening balance R'000 | Transfers/ adjustments R'000 | Additions ¹ | Impairments | Disposals R'000 | Closing balance R'000 | Opening balance R'000 | Transfers/ adjustments R'000 | Impairments R'000 | Additions R'000 | Disposals R'000 | Closing balance R'000 | Carrying value R'000 |
| Land and buildings | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Land | 1 052 312 | 1 149 | 28 140 | (9 931) | - | 1 071 670 | (325 488) | - | - | - | - | (325 488) | 746 182 |
| Buildings and land | 2 349 710 | 68 742 | 33 972 | - | (3 552) | 2 448 872 | (945 570) | 285 | - | (50 116) | 3 506 | (991 895) | 1 456 977 |
| | 3 402 022 | 69 891 | 62 112 | (9 931) | (3 552) | 3 520 542 | (1 271 058) | 285 | - | (50 116) | 3 506 | (1 317 383) | 2 203 159 |
| Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Assets under construction | 1 436 376 | (939 165) | 1 900 999 | - | - | 2 398 210 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 398 210 |
| Telecommunications | 39 123 | 13 006 | 133 445 | - | - | 185 574 | (241) | 7 | - | (3 158) | - | (3 392) | 182 182 |
| Drains | 852 344 | 84 462 | 21 403 | - | - | 958 209 | (306 631) | - | - | (31 452) | - | (338 083) | 620 126 |
| Roads | 8 603 000 | 225 702 | 471 417 | - | - | 9 300 119 | (2 335 671) | 2 578 | - | (313 756) | - | (2 646 849) | 6 653 270 |
| Beach improvements | 41 179 | 400 | 159 | - | - | 41 738 | (21 981) | (1) | - | (888) | - | (22 870) | 18 868 |
| Sewerage mains and purification | 3 101 350 | 119 911 | 128 034 | - | - | 3 349 295 | (1 005 008) | 1 | - | (161 723) | - | (1 166 730) | 2 182 565 |
| Electricity peak load equipment and mains | 7 114 217 | 203 358 | 231 498 | - | - | 7 549 073 | (2 394 212) | - | - | (150 657) | - | (2 544 869) | 5 004 204 |
| Water mains and purification | 2 851 314 | 99 700 | 233 465 | - | - | 3 184 479 | (1 300 368) | (1) | - | (118 414) | - | (1 418 783) | 1 765 696 |
| Reserv oirs - water | 489 485 | 19 124 | 19 458 | - | - | 528 067 | (334 326) | - | - | (15 784) | - | (350 110) | 177 957 |
| | 24 528 388 | (173 502) | 3 139 878 | _ | - | 27 494 764 | (7 698 438) | 2 584 | - | (795 832) | - | (8 491 686) | 19 003 078 |
| Community assets | | , | | | | | | | | , | | (1) | |
| Assets under construction | 97 413 | (57 384) | 72 582 | - | - | 112 611 | - | - | - | _ | - | - | 112 611 |
| Parks and gardens | 239 487 | 8 093 | 28 002 | _ | - | 275 582 | (28 908) | _ | _ | (8 726) | - | (37 634) | 237 948 |
| Libraries | 206 706 | 1 129 | 10 217 | _ | _ | 218 052 | (67 677) | _ | _ | (3 466) | _ | (71 143) | 146 909 |
| Recreation facilities | 5 455 425 | 36 526 | 47 121 | _ | _ | 5 539 072 | (1 186 676) | _ | _ | (215 610) | _ | (1 402 286) | 4 136 786 |
| Civic buildings | 2 356 279 | 68 540 | 127 612 | _ | _ | 2 552 431 | (792 797) | (79) | (291) | (84 638) | _ | (877 805) | 1 674 626 |
| . | 8 355 310 | 56 904 | 285 534 | _ | - | 8 697 748 | (2 076 058) | (79) | (291) | (312 440) | - | (2 388 868) | 6 308 880 |
| Other assets | | | | | | | | , , | ` , | , | | , | |
| Assets under construction | 370 245 | (115 037) | 382 602 | - | - | 637 810 | (16 091) | - | - | - | - | (16 091) | 621 719 |
| Buildings and land | 415 295 | (414 389) | - | - | - | 906 | (314) | - | - | (296) | - | (610) | 296 |
| Landfill sites | 802 945 | 1 502 | 6 586 | - | - | 811 033 | (445 308) | (218) | - | (42 891) | - | (488 417) | 322 616 |
| Furniture, fittings and equipment | 852 240 | 9 225 | 81 441 | - | (10 036) | 932 870 | (473 527) | (90) | - | (95 850) | 9 095 | (560 372) | 372 498 |
| Bins and containers | 54 611 | 358 | 8 774 | - | (2) | 63 741 | (40 220) | - | - | (4 776) | 2 | (44 994) | 18 747 |
| Emergency equipment | 39 293 | 498 | 3 172 | - | (570) | 42 393 | (35 001) | (1) | - | (1 933) | 569 | (36 366) | 6 027 |
| Motor v ehicles and watercraft | 1 515 419 | 36 544 | 180 288 | - | (27 160) | 1 705 091 | (1 011 471) | (3 101) | (6 194) | (110 171) | 23 824 | (1 107 113) | 597 978 |
| Specialised vehicles | 1 133 949 | (15 053) | 123 718 | - | (22 406) | 1 220 208 | (477 059) | 3 124 | - | (67 186) | 21 778 | (519 343) | 700 865 |
| Computer equipment | 1 696 038 | 35 547 | 206 745 | - | (21 965) | 1 916 365 | (1 122 692) | 35 | - | (185 146) | 21 224 | (1 286 579) | 629 786 |
| Animals | 586 | - | 25 | - | (59) | 552 | (220) | - | - | (79) | 16 | (283) | 269 |
| | 6 880 621 | (460 805) | 993 351 | - | (82 198) | 7 330 969 | (3 621 903) | (251) | (6 194) | (508 328) | 76 508 | (4 060 168) | 3 270 801 |
| Service concession assets | | | | | | | | | | | | | , |
| Busses and depots | 1 005 312 | 153 478 | 257 956 | - | - | 1 416 746 | (126 900) | (2 586) | - | (93 282) | - | (222 768) | 1 193 978 |
| | 1 005 312 | 153 478 | 257 956 | - | - | 1 416 746 | (126 900) | (2 586) | - | (93 282) | - | (222 768) | 1 193 978 |
| Housing rental stock | 2 103 325 | 273 348 | 162 955 | - | (4 562) | 2 535 066 | (730 210) | (1) | - | (71 313) | 3 320 | (798 204) | 1 736 862 |
| TOTAL PPE (See note 1) | 46 274 978 | (80 686) | 4 901 786 | (9 931) | (90 312) | 50 995 835 | (15 524 567) | (48) | (6 485) | (1 831 311) | 83 334 | (17 279 077) | 33 716 758 |
| Heritage assets (See note 2) | 9 111 | (38) | - | - | (11) | 9 062 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 062 |
| Investment properties (See note 3) | 241 514 | (1) | 400 175 | - | - | 641 688 | (50 665) | - | - | (1 641) | - | (52 306) | 589 382 |
| Intangible assets (See note 4) | 1 105 059 | 29 467 | 41 933 | - | - | 1 176 459 | (375 552) | 59 | - | (92 583) | - | (468 076) | 708 383 |
| TOTAL OTHER | 1 355 684 | 29 428 | 442 108 | - | (11) | 1 827 209 | (426 217) | 59 | - | (94 224) | - | (520 382) | 1 306 827 |
| GRAND TOTAL | 47 630 662 | (51 258) | 5 343 894 | (9 931) | (90 323) | 52 823 044 | (15 950 784) | 11 | (6 485) | (1 925 535) | 83 334 | (17 799 459) | 35 023 585 |

¹ Includes the contributed assets amount of R4,95 million.



| | Account n | numbers | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|----------|---------|
| | 2015 | 2014 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| MUNICIPALITY OF CAPE TOWN | | | | | |
| Bank accounts held with ABSA | | | | | |
| Main bank account | 40-5658-4470 | 40-5658-4470 | 108 447 | 174 987 | 146 726 |
| Salary bank account | 40-5658-4496 | 40-5658-4496 | - | - | - |
| Cashier's bank account | 40-5658-4527 | 40-5658-4527 | - | - | - |
| General income bank account (primary) | 40-5658-4569 | 40-5658-4569 | - | - | - |
| Traffic fines bank account | 40-7261-8663 | 40-7261-8663 | - | - | - |
| IRT bank account | 40-8089-5180 | 40-8089-5180 | - | - | - |
| Amortised cost - see note 10 | | | 108 447 | 174 987 | 146 726 |
| SUBSIDIARIES | | | | | |
| CCTIC | | | | | |
| Bank accounts | | | | | |
| Nedbank - Current Account | 1232043850 | 1232043850 | 3 1 1 8 | 1 355 | 131 |
| ABSA Bank - Current | 4072900553 | 4072900553 | 4 384 | 2 872 | 996 |
| ABSA Bank - CTICC East - Current | 4072900228 | 4072900228 | 1 | 80 | 40 |
| ABSA Bank - Exh Serv - Current | 4072700223 | 4072900731 | 104 | 498 | 92 |
| ABSA Bank Treasury | 4073731246 | 4073731246 | 62 | 60 | 57 |
| ABSA Bank Treasury | 4073733701 | 4073733701 | 2 034 | 1 930 | 1 842 |
| Amortised cost | | | 9 703 | 6 795 | 3 158 |
| City improvement districts | | | 38 956 | 31 215 | 22 182 |
| Total bank balances - see note 10 | | | 157 106 | 212 997 | 172 066 |
| MUNICIPALITY OF CAPE TOWN | | | 157 106 | 212 777 | 1/2 000 |
| Bank accounts managed by Fund Managers | | | | | |
| City of Cape Town | 5500125800 | 5500125800 | 380 | 690 | 21 |
| City of Cape Town | 5500125801 | 5500125801 | 2 047 | 1 394 | 1 163 |
| City of Cape Town | 5500125802 | 5500125802 | 399 | 549 | - |
| City of Cape Town | 5500125803 | 5500125803 | 390 | 1 087 | 4 889 |
| City of Cape Town | 5500125804 | 5500125804 | 1 466 | 1 547 | - |
| City of Cape Town | 5500125805 | 5500125805 | 260 | 429 | - |
| City of Cape Town | 5500125806 | 5500125806 | 1 618 | 1 888 | 1 184 |
| City of Cape Town | 5500125807 | 5500125807 | 546 | 568 | 3 174 |
| City of Cape Town | 5500125808 | 5500125808 | 710 | 168 | 345 |
| City of Cape Town | 5500125809 | 5500125809 | 129 | 105 | 862 |
| Fair value - see note 10 | | | 7 945 | 8 425 | 11 638 |
| SUBSIDIARIES CCTIC | | | | | |
| Investment accounts | | | | | |
| Nedbank - Call Account | 03/7881544007/46 | 03/7881544007/46 | - | 5 359 | 2 743 |
| Nedbank - Investment Account | *03/7881544007/000100 | 03/7881544007/000095 | 14 366 | 13 464 | 12 749 |
| Nedbank - Inv estment Account | 03/7881544007/000101 | - | 10 066 | - | - |
| Nedbank - Money Market Fund | *(1766000029) (03/7881111917/00006) | (1766000029) (03/7881111917/00002) | 41 604 | 39 117 | - |
| Absa Bank - Call Deposit | 4074708347 | 4074708347 | 7 295 | 4 876 | 11 181 |
| Absa Bank - Fixed Deposit | 34942428 | 34942428 | - | - | 5 397 |
| Stanlib - Corporate Money Market Fund | 000-402-184 (1199539) 551436367 | 000-402-184 (1199539) 551436367 | 9 996 | 7 328 | 15 798 |
| Stanlib - Corporate Money Market Fund | 000-402-184 (1199539) 552166459 | 000-402-184 (1199539) 552166459 | 17 032 | 24 116 | |
| Standard Bank Investment Account | * (97212) 486008 | (97212) 476949 | 12 473 | 21 381 | 20 281 |
| Standard Bank Investment Account | (97212) 486007 * (97212) 490390 | - (97212) 478558 | 10 262 12 744 | 18 293 | 17 360 |
| Standard Bank Inv estment Account Absa Bank - Inv estment New 2 | *(506009 4072900553) 48518474 | (506009 4072900553) 36999248 | 21 962 | 20 644 | 17 560 |
| Absa Bank - Investment New 1 | (506009 4072900553) 44699506 | (506009 4072900553) 36753413 | 10 308 | 18 583 | 17 637 |
| Absa Bank - Investment New 1 | (506007 4072700333) 44477308 | (555557 4572755555) 55755415 | 9 453 | - | - |
| Nedbank - Three Month Deposit | *03/7881544007/000102 | 03/7881544007/000094 | 15 485 | 14 560 | 13 807 |
| Investec - Corporate Money Market Fund | (462097) 1008645 | (462097) 1008645 | 10 113 | 17 099 | 15 011 |
| Investec - Corporate Money Market Fund | (462097) 1037793 | (462097) 1037793 | 16 019 | 23 082 | - |
| ABSA Bank - Call Deposit | *4083941323 | 4083941322 | 35 925 | 19 564 | - |
| Nedgroup - Money Market Fund | (1800167964) 8319631 | (1800167964) 8319631 | 35 370 | 15 306 | - |
| Nedgroup - Corporate Money Market Fund C2 | * (800190652) 8330496 | (800190652) 8220496 | 40 381 | 18 102 | - |
| Nedgroup - Money Market Fund Class C2 | (800190652) 8330497 | (800190652) 8330497 | 35 528 | 24 119 | - |
| Absa Bank - Fixed Deposit | *506009 4072900553 - 44893640 | 506009 4072900553 - 38052758 | 32 025 | 30 093 | - |
| Absa Bank - Money Market Fund | 9295637051 | 9295637051 | 21 169 | 13 046 | - |
| Absa Bank - Guarantee | 506009 4072900553 - 43939765 | - | 125 287 | 2,40 120 | 151 5/0 |
| Amortised cost | | | 544 863 | 348 132 | 151 562 |

^{*}A change in the 2015 account numbers.



| | 2 | 2014 | | | | income expenditure surplus/(deficit) surpl R'000 R'000 R'000 18 562 002 15 607 113 2 954 889 496 436 1 033 716 (537 280) 1 542 61 448 (59 906) 185 385 2 032 541 (1 847 156) 10 684 42 178 (31 494) 64 195 246 344 (182 149) 144 110 666 759 (522 649) 2 362 250 1 277 734 1 084 516 10 715 195 2 210 338 8 504 857 1 127 085 2 806 674 (1 679 589) 14 334 206 760 (192 426) 28 809 687 840 (659 031) 1 696 535 2 840 290 (1 143 755) 1 715 442 1 494 491 220 951 19 848 844 18 465 633 1 383 211 2 559 602 2 234 273 325 329 2 435 590 2 449 300 (13 710) 3 872 587 3 624 611 247 976 10 981 065 10 157 449< | | | |
|---------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Actual income | Actual expenditure | Actual surplus/(deficit) | Budgeted surplus/(deficit) | | | | | Budgeted surplus/(deficit) | |
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | BUSINESS UNITS | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| | Restated ¹ | Restated 1 | Restated ¹ | | | | | | |
| 16 041 640 | 15 599 024 | 442 616 | 504 141 | Rates and General | 18 562 002 | 15 607 113 | | 1 138 604 | |
| 432 299 | 936 192 | (503 893) | (567 918) | City Health | 496 436 | 1 033 716 | | , , | |
| 128 | 12 725 | (12 597) | (4 041) | City Manager | 1 542 | 61 448 | (59 906) | (207 351) | |
| 162 449 | 1 904 820 | (1 742 371) | (1 726 434) | Community Services | 185 385 | 2 032 541 | (1 847 156) | (1 535 384) | |
| 24 609 | 127 107 | (102 498) | (72 688) | Compliance and Auxiliary | 10 684 | 42 178 | (31 494) | (514 841) | |
| 66 736 | 284 757 | (218 021) | (190 398) | Corporate Services | | 246 344 | (182 149) | (1 637 617) | |
| 108 334 | 647 163 | (538 829) | (576 763) | Energy, Environmental and Spatial Planning | 144 110 | 666 759 | (522 649) | (411 866) | |
| 1 959 700 | 1 342 031 | 617 669 | 509 355 | Finance | 2 362 250 | 1 277 734 | 1 084 516 | (40 861) | |
| 9 745 393 | 3 240 969 | 6 504 424 | 6 429 922 | Rates and Other | 10 715 195 | 2 210 338 | 8 504 857 | 8 092 659 | |
| 839 661 | 2 439 023 | (1 599 362) | (1 837 319) | Safety and Security Services | 1 127 085 | 2 806 674 | (1 679 589) | (1 464 569) | |
| 128 | 158 366 | (158 238) | (160 547) | Social Development and Early Childhood Development | 14 334 | 206 760 | (192 426) | (135 635) | |
| 64 931 | 626 671 | (561 740) | (621 089) | Tourism, Events and Economic Development | 28 809 | 687 840 | (659 031) | (622 349) | |
| 1 415 099 | 2 590 514 | (1 175 415) | (769 299) | Transport for Cape Town | 1 696 535 | 2 840 290 | (1 143 755) | (475 625) | |
| 1 222 173 | 1 288 686 | (66 513) | 91 360 | Human settlements | 1 715 442 | 1 494 491 | 220 951 | 527 878 | |
| 18 197 523 | 16 983 432 | 1 214 091 | 949 221 | Utility Services | 19 848 844 | 18 465 633 | 1 383 211 | 1 830 063 | |
| 2 371 628 | 2 127 022 | 244 606 | 88 862 | Solid Waste Management | 2 559 602 | 2 234 273 | 325 329 | 405 805 | |
| 2 234 857 | 2 249 155 | (14 298) | 12 878 | Sanitation | 2 435 590 | 2 449 300 | (13 710) | 227 625 | |
| 3 350 919 | 3 208 213 | 142 706 | 142 017 | Water | 3 872 587 | 3 624 611 | 247 976 | 355 371 | |
| 10 240 119 | 9 399 042 | 841 077 | 705 464 | Cape Town Electricity | 10 981 065 | 10 157 449 | 823 616 | 841 262 | |
| 312 580 | 278 419 | 34 161 | 3 557 | Subsidiaries | 371 609 | 299 829 | 71 780 | 22 591 | |
| 187 547 | 161 739 | 25 808 | 2 732 | Cape Town International Convention Centre | 228 481 | 167 762 | 60 719 | 19 148 | |
| 125 033 | 116 680 | 8 353 | 825 | City improvement districts | 143 128 | 132 067 | 11 061 | 3 443 | |
| 34 551 743 | 32 860 875 | 1 690 868 | 1 456 919 | Subtotal | 38 782 455 | 34 372 575 | 4 409 880 | 2 991 258 | |
| 6 181 249 | 6 181 249 | - | - | Interdepartmental charges | 6 825 297 | 6 825 297 | - | - | |
| 28 370 494 | 26 679 626 | 1 690 868 | 1 456 919 | Total before taxation | 31 957 158 | 27 547 278 | 4 409 880 | 2 991 258 | |

¹ Comparative restated: see note 46 for more details.



| | National and Provincial grant funds | 2014/2015 | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|-----------|---------------------------|----------|------------|--------------------------------------|
| Description | Source | Balance unspent at beginning of | Current year | | | et - transferred venue | Interest | Amounts to | Balance unspent at the end of the |
| | | the year 1 | receipts | Adjustments | Operating | Capital | earned | be claimed | year 1 |
| | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | Constant Proceeding | | | | | | | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship | Sport and Recreation | (8 852) | = | 8 876 | (26) | = | - | - | (2) |
| Accreditation: Development Support | State Housing | (944) | = | = | 23 | 179 | - | - | (742) |
| Budget Reform Funds | National Treasury | (338) | (1 250) | 17 | 973 | 598 | - | - | - |
| Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism | Environmental Affairs | (45) | (220) | - | - | 265 | - | - | - |
| DME - INEP | Energy | (17 224) | (5 000) | - | - | 22 224 | - | - | - |
| Energy Efficiency Electricity Demand Side Management | National Treasury | (6 589) | = | 1 | 599 | 5 989 | - | - | - |
| Expanded Public Works Incentive Grant | National Treasury | (2 806) | (21 204) | = | 23 552 | 400 | - | - | (58) |
| Health and Hygiene education: Informal Settlements | Water | (11) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (11) |
| Human Settlements Capacity Grant | State Housing | = | (50 371) | - | 18 363 | 428 | - | - | (31 580) |
| Infrastructure Skills Development | National Treasury | (901) | (2 300) | - | 2 763 | 299 | - | - | (139) |
| Integrated City Development Grant | National Treasury | (9 500) | (57 171) | 5 564 | 3 1 1 6 | 53 517 | - | - | (4 474) |
| LGSETA: Environmental Internship Programme | Environmental Affairs | (17) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (17) |
| LGSETA: Post Graduate Intership Programme | Environmental Affairs | (522) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (522) |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | Corporate Governance and Traditional Affairs | (2 172) | - | 191 | - | 1 366 | - | - | (615) |
| Natural Resource Management | Environmental Affairs | (145) | = | - | 145 | - | - | - | - |
| Neighboorhood Development Programme | National Treasury | (17 884) | (30 784) | 19 076 | - | 9 448 | - | - | (20 144) |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Systems Grant | Transport | - | - | = | - | = | - | _ | = |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant | Transport | (291 730) | (1 069 140) | 30 584 | 79 844 | 842 210 | - | _ | (408 232) |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | Transport | (135 419) | (307 548) | 10 454 | 367 748 | - | - | _ | (64 765) |
| Restructering Grant - Seed Funding | National Treasury | (4 831) | | 13 | _ | 1 341 | - | _ | (3 477) |
| Special Projects | Environmental Affairs | · - ' | (2 982) | - | 2 982 | - | - | _ | ` - |
| Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants | Environmental Affairs | _ | (1 199) | - | 1 199 | - | - | _ | _ |
| Tirelo Bosha Programme | Public Service and Administration | _ | (200) | - | _ | - | _ | _ | (200) |
| Urban Renewal | National Treasury | (12 107) | - | _ | 6 294 | 1 695 | _ | _ | (4118) |
| Urban Settelment Development Grant | National Treasury | (286 547) | (1 358 879) | 72 031 | 162 977 | 1 246 923 | _ | _ | (163 495) |
| Water Demand Side | Water | (697) | - (1 000 077) | - | 697 | - | _ | _ | - |
| Total Dora allocation | | (799 281) | (2 908 248) | 146 807 | 671 249 | 2 186 882 | - | - | (702 591) |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup: Green Point: Interest account | | (530) | - | 35 | - | 249 | - | - | (246) |
| LGSETA: Post Graduate Intership Programme: Interest account | | (35) | - | - | - | - | (33 | - | (68) |
| Natural Resource Management: Interest account | | (176) | - | - | 184 | - | (15 | - | (7) |
| Neighboorhood Development Programme: Interest account | | (8 802) | - | - | - | - | (1 380) | - | (10 182) |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Systems Grant: Interest account | | (218 046) | = | 50 134 | 7 725 | (48 135) | (12 753) | - | (221 075) |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant: Interest account | | (13 677) | - | - | - | - | (32 104) | - | (45 781) |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant: Interest account | | (5 516) | - | - | - | - | (10 486 | - | (16 002) |



Appendix E: Disclosure of grants and subsidies in terms of section 123 of the MFMA for the year ended 30 June 2015

| Description | Source | Balance unspent at beginning of the year ¹ | Current year receipts | Adjustments | | et - transferred venue Capital | Interest earned | Amounts to | Balance unspent at the end of the year ¹ |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Smart Living Handbook: Interest account | | (77) | = | - | = | - | (5) | - | (82) |
| Special Projects | | - | - | - | - | - | (23) | - | (23) |
| Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants: Interest account | | - | - | - | - | - | (12) | - | (12) |
| Total interest earned | | (246 859) | - | 50 169 | 7 909 | (47 886) | (56 811) | - | (293 478) |
| Total National Government transfers and grants | | (1 046 140) | (2 908 248) | 196 976 | 701 382 | 2 116 772 | (56 811) | - | (996 069) |
| ABET Adult Education | Education | | | | | | | | (0) |
| Accreditation Assistance | Human Settlements | (4) (35 381) | - | 30 019 | 3 989 | - | - (1.2/4) | = | (4) (2 737) |
| Athlone Stadium General Upgrading | Transport and Public Works | (35 381) | - | 1 742 | 3 989 | - | (1 364) | - | (2/3/) |
| Atlantis - Wesfleur Ext 13 | Human Settlements | (323) | - | 1 / 42 | - | - | - | - | (323) |
| Atlantis Thusong Multi Purpouse Centre | Cultural Affairs and Sport | (197) | _ | | - | - | 197 | - | (323) |
| Bardale High Mast Lighting Project | Human Settlements | (471) | - | - | _ | - | - | - | (471) |
| Belhar Social Housing 629 Units | Human Settlements | (4/1) | _ | (28 254) | 28 254 | - | - | _ | (471) |
| Bokmakierie / Hazendal Infill 3 | Human Settlements | (476) | _ | (20 254) | 20 254 | | - | _ | (472) |
| Broadband | Department of the Premier | (221) | (10 700) | | - | 6 417 | _ | _ | (4 504) |
| Browns Farm Phase 3.4.5.6 | Human Settlements | (11 537) | (10700) | = | 1 097 | - | _ | (217) | (10 657) |
| CBH Wallacedene Phase 1,3,4,5,6 | Human Settlements | (4 753) | = | _ | - | = | (285) | - | (5 038) |
| CBO Freedom Park | Human Settlements | (71) | - | - | _ | - | - | - | (71) |
| Chemical Toilets in Wallacedene | Human Settlements | (28) | - | - | _ | - | (2) | - | (30) |
| Chris Hani Park Housing Project | Human Settlements | (274) | - | - | _ | - | - ' | - | (274) |
| Clinics: HIV/AIDS & TB Programmes | Health | (13) | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | (13) |
| Community Residential Units | Human Settlements | (114 763) | - | (293 200) | 43 232 | 246 461 | - | (51 845) | (170 115) |
| Delft South High Density Housing | Human Settlements | (104) | (104) | 104 | - | - | - | - | (104) |
| Delft Sportfield Development | Human Settlements | (20) | = | = | = | = | - | = | (20) |
| Delft Symphony Way Tra | Human Settlements | (3 289) | - | - | 602 | - | - | - | (2 687) |
| Dial-a-Ride | Transport and Public Works | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Disaster Fund - Fire/Flood Kits | Human Settlements | - | - | 7 555 | 28 676 | - | - | (36 231) | - |
| Du Noon Phase 1,3 : Transfers | Human Settlements | (299) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (299) |
| E Business Project | Treasury | (2 004) | - | 710 | - | - | 1 294 | - | - |
| Echo Road Housing Project | Human Settlements | (4) | (4) | 4 | - | - | - | - | (4) |
| Edward Road Energy Efficient Project | Human Settlements | (2 758) | - | - | - | - | (165) | - | (2 923) |
| EHP Nyanga, Du Noon and Atlantis | Human Settlements | (148) | - | (23 456) | 19 725 | - | - | (5 968) | (9 847) |
| EHP Repair and Reconstruct 8 Houses | Human Settlements | (44) | (44) | 44 | - | - | - | - | (44) |
| Enkanini Housing Project | Human Settlements | (3 305) | - | = | = | = | = | - | (3 305) |



Appendix E: Disclosure of grants and subsidies in terms of section 123 of the MFMA for the year ended 30 June 2015

| Description | Source | Balance unspent at beginning of the year ¹ | Current year receipts | Adjustments | Conditions met - transferred to revenue Operating Capital | | Interest earned | Amounts to | Balance unspent at the end of the year ¹ |
|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Establishment Grants | Human Settlements | (0.000) | | // 0001 | 1 010 | | | | 40.040 |
| Facilitation Grants | Human Settlements | (2 020) | (124) | | 1 218 275 | - | (116) | - | (2 062) |
| | Economic Development and Tourism | (616) | = | (271) | | - | (38) | - | (650) |
| False Bay Ecology Finance Management Support Grant | | (876) | - | - | 300 | 850 | (20) | - | (46) |
| | Treasury | - | (300) | - | | - | (3) | - | (3) |
| Fire Detection Surveillance Cameras | Human Settlements Human Settlements | (75) | - | - | = | 75 | (4) | - | (4) |
| Gabriel Square Restitution | | (37) | (37) | 37 | - | - | - | - | (37) |
| Garden Cities/Greenville/Fisantekraal 868 | Human Settlements | - | - | (12 348) | = | = | - | = | (12 348) |
| Global Fund | Health | (2 805) | - | - | = | = | (168) | - | (2 973) |
| Global Fund Anti Retrovirol | Health | = | (37 578) | | 33 883 | = | - | = | (360) |
| Global Fund Community Base Response Project | Health | - | (4 278) | 943 | 4 053 | - | - | (718) | - |
| Government Grant Community Development Workers | Human Settlements | (641) | (1 032) | - | 741 | 300 | (52) | - | (684) |
| Green Point Phase 21 Housing | Human Settlements | (863) | - | =- | - | - | - | - | (863) |
| Greenland's Housing Project | Human Settlements | (971) | - | =- | - | - | - | - | (971) |
| Gugulethu Sev en Memorial | Cultural Affairs and Sport | (49) | - | 22 | = | = | 27 | - | - |
| Hangberg Housing Project | Human Settlements | (52) | - | = | = | = | - | - | (52) |
| Hangberg: Appointment of mediator | Human Settlements | (85) | - | = | = | = | - | - | (85) |
| Happy Valley - Phase 2 Top Structures | Human Settlements | - | - | (2 710) | = | = | - | - | (2 710) |
| HCE Manuals (Housing Consumer Education) | Human Settlements | (175) | - | - | 66 | - | (10) | - | (119) |
| Heideveld Housing Infill | Human Settlements | - | - | 619 | - | - | - | (619) | - |
| HIV/AIDS Community Based Response Projects | Health | - | (106 167) | 4 456 | 109 584 | - | - | (7 873) | - |
| Hostels Phase 2 Housing | Human Settlements | (996) | - | = | = | = | - | - | (996) |
| Housing Settlements Development Grant | Human Settlements | - | (700 823) | 724 567 | 1 924 | = | - | (25 668) | - |
| Imizamo Yethu Phase 2 New Services | Human Settlements | (931) | - | - | = | = | - | - | (931) |
| Informal Settlements | Human Settlements | (1 652) | - | 66 | 576 | = | - | - | (1 010) |
| Interactive Community Access Network | Economic Development and Tourism | (2 378) | (500) | - | 500 | 2 296 | (122) | - | (204) |
| Jakkelsvlei Canal Upgrading | Human Settlements | (10 427) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (10 427) |
| Kalkfontein Phase 2 | Human Settlements | (395) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (395) |
| Kanonkop Phase 1 Top Structures | Human Settlements | - | - | (18 333) | 13 442 | - | - | - | (4 891) |
| Kewtown Infill Development | Human Settlements | (190) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (190) |
| Khayelitsha Development of Rememberance Square | Economic Development and Tourism | (20) | - | - | - | - | 20 | - | - |
| Khayelitsha Khuyasa Phase 2 | Human Settlements | (373) | - | = | = | = | - | - | (373) |
| Khayelitsha Multi Purpose Centre | Social Development | (922) | - | - | = | = | 922 | - | = |
| Khayelitsha Site C Subsidies | Human Settlements | (3 860) | = | - | 138 | = | (228) | - | (3 950) |
| Khayelitsha Stadium Site B | Cultural Affairs and Sport | (106) | - | 106 | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Khayelitsha Vacant Land Study | Environmental Affairs and Development Planning | (4) | - | - | - | - | 4 | - | - |
| Kleinvlei Phase 2 | Human Settlements | - | = | (2 902) | 1 594 | ≡ | = | = | (1 308) |



Appendix E: Disclosure of grants and subsidies in terms of section 123 of the MFMA for the year ended 30 June 2015

| | | Balance unspent | | | | et - transferred | | | Balance unspent |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------------|------------------|
| Description | Source | at beginning of | Current year | | | /enue | Interest | Amounts to | |
| | | the year ¹ R'000 | receipts R'000 | Adjustments R'000 | Operating R'000 | Capital R'000 | earned R'000 | be claimed R'000 | year ¹ R'000 |
| | | K 000 | K 000 | K 000 | K 000 | K 000 | K 000 | K 000 | K 000 |
| Kuyasa T3V 1 Top Structures | Human Settlements | (202) | - | - | - | = | - | - | (202) |
| Langa Sportsfield Development | Cultural Affairs and Sport | (105) | - | 105 | = | = | - | - | - |
| Law Enforcement Officers | Community Safety | (463) | (19 384) | - | 19 384 | - | - | - | (463) |
| Law Enforcement Officers | Human Settlements | - | (2 500) | - | 2 500 | - | (46) | - | (46) |
| Local Government Compliance | Local Government | = | (293) | - | 467 | - | - | (174) | - |
| Local Spatial Plan | Environmental Affairs and Development Planning | (1) | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - |
| Macassar Treatment Works | Human Settlements | (5 500) | - | - | - | = | - | - | (5 500) |
| Major Upgrading - Rental Units | Human Settlements | - | - | - | - | 2 999 | - | (2 999) | - |
| Mandela Park Sports Fields: Tennis Facilities | Cultural Affairs and Sport | (42) | - | 42 | - | = | - | - | - |
| Manenberg Sport Complex Upgrade | Cultural Affairs and Sport | (235) | - | 235 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Marconi Beam | Human Settlements | (9) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (9) |
| Masiphumelele Tra | Human Settlements | (943) | - | - | - | = | (56) | | (999) |
| Masiphemelele Amakhaya Ngoku | Human Settlements | (14 443) | - | - | - | = | (866) | - | (15 309) |
| Melkbosch Village | Human Settlements | (90) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (90) |
| Metropolitan Land Transport Fund | Transport and Public Works | (11 957) | (21 400) | - | 17 624 | 9 890 | (1 110) | - | (6 953) |
| Metropolitan Transport Fund | Transport and Public Works | - | - | (14 406) | 12 514 | 1 892 | - | - | - |
| Mfuleni and Strand 12 Houses | Human Settlements | (126) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (126) |
| Mfuleni EPH Tra | Human Settlements | (218) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (218) |
| Mfuleni Ext 3 | Human Settlements | (129) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (129) |
| Mfuleni Ext 4 Housing | Human Settlements | (332) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (332) |
| Mfuleni Flood Relief Project | Human Settlements | (3 005) | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | (3 005) |
| Mfuleni MLS Topstructure | Human Settlements | (213) | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | (213) |
| Mitchell's Plain Infill Phase 1 | Human Settlements | (4 143) | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | (4 143) |
| Mitchell's Plain Youth and Family Development Centre | Social Development | (767) | _ | _ | _ | _ | 767 | _ | (11.0) |
| Mitchell's Plain TA2 | Human Settlements | (276) | _ | _ | _ | | - | _ | (276) |
| Morgan Vill3/Western Cape | Human Settlements | (1 101) | _ | _ | - | = | (66) | | (1 167) |
| Netreg Housing Project | Human Settlements | (350) | | 350 | | - | (00) | _ | (350) |
| | | ` ' | (350) | | - | | | | |
| Nonqubela Ph2/Makhaza | Human Settlements | (164) | - | - | - | - | = | - | (164) |
| Nutrition Supplement Programme | Health | - | (4 504) | | 4 065 | - | - | (14) | - |
| Pelican Park 2083 Top Structures | Human Settlements | - | - | (65 501) | 80 018 | - | - | (14 517) | - |
| Philippi East Top Structures | Human Settlements | - | - | (129) | - | - | - | - | (129) |
| Philippi East Phase 5 | Human Settlements | (638) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (638) |
| Philippi Park Flooding | Human Settlements | (974) | | - | - | - | - | - | (974) |
| Phoenix UISP | Human Settlements | (167) | (167) | | - | = | - | - | (167) |
| Peoples Housing Project | Human Settlements | (86 851) | - | (126 825) | 121 877 | - | (5 265) | , , | (100 127) |
| Phumlani Transfers Provision of Society Incorporate at Bail Bark and Bide Facilities | Human Settlements | (22) | - | - | - | = | - | - | (22) |
| Provision of Security Improvements at Rail Park and Ride Facilities Public Library Fund | Transport and Public Works Cultural Affairs and Sport | (197) | - 40 000 | - | - 20.074 | 8 027 | (12) | | (209) |
| Redhill Informal Settlement | Human Settlements | (2 524) | (40 000) | = | 28 874 | 8 U2/ | (910) | | (6 533) (302) |
| Realing through a therreal | Homan Semements | (285) | - | _ | - | - | (17) | - | (302) |



| Description | Source | Balance unspent at beginning of | Current year | | Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | Interest | Amounts to | Balance unspent at the end of the |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | | the year ¹ R'000 | receipts R'000 | Adjustments R'000 | Operating R'000 | Capital R'000 | earned R'000 | be claimed R'000 | year ¹ R'000 |
| River Clean and Green Project | Environmental Affairs and Development Planning | (421) | | _ | | | 421 | _ | |
| Rondevlei Housing Project | Human Settlements | (123) | _ | _ | 51 | _ | | _ | (72) |
| Scottsdene 350 Top Structures | Human Settlements | (680) | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | (680) |
| Scottsdene 550 Top Structures | Human Settlements | (000) | _ | (5 463) | _ | _ | _ | _ | (5 463) |
| Scottsdene Social Housing Project | Human Settlements | _ | _ | (53 816) | 65 853 | _ | _ | (12 037) | (0 400) |
| Social Economic Facilities Programme | Human Settlements | (2 347) | _ | (6 407) | - | 4 495 | _ | (12 007) | (4 259) |
| Sercor Park | Human Settlements | (704) | _ | - (0 107) | _ | | _ | _ | (704) |
| Silvertown Khayelitsha 2000 Structures | Human Settlements | (1 142) | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (1 142) |
| Sir Lowry's Pass Village Tra | Human Settlements | - | _ | (4 701) | 127 | - | _ | - | (4 574) |
| Site C Survey and Subdivision | Human Settlements | _ | _ | 135 | - | - | _ | (135) | - |
| Somerset West Housing Project | Human Settlements | (4 164) | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | (4 164) |
| Spandau Project 384 Houses | Human Settlements | (36) | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | (36) |
| Table Mountain Biosphere | Environmental Affairs and Development Planning | (7) | _ | _ | _ | - | 7 | - | - |
| Tafelsia Area: Silver City | Human Settlements | (202) | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | (202) |
| Tambo Square | Human Settlements | (42) | | _ | _ | - | - | - | (42) |
| TB Crisis Plan | Health | (8 303) | (25 813) | 16910 | 17 206 | - | - | - | - |
| Temperance Town | Human Settlements | ` - ' | | (55) | - | - | - | - | (55) |
| Three Anchor Bay Tennis Court | Cultural Affairs and Sport | _ | (250) | | - | 139 | (3) | - | (114) |
| Upgrade Bishop Lavis Sports Complex | Cultural Affairs and Sport | _ | - '- | - | - | - | - | - | - ' |
| Upgrade Heinz Park Hall | Cultural Affairs and Sport | (124) | - | 124 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Urban Renewal: Improvement Stn | Environmental Affairs and Development Planning | (25) | - | 25 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vaccines | Health | | (68 422) | 4 395 | 65 565 | - | - | (1 538) | - |
| Vehicle Impound Facility Maitland | Transport and Public Works | (286) | | - | - | 343 | (5) | (52) | - |
| Vrygrond | Human Settlements | (33) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (33) |
| Vrygrond (EPH) | Human Settlements | (224) | - | - | - | - | (13) | - | (237) |
| Wallacedene Phase 3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10 | Human Settlements | (13 261) | - | 14 | 4 | - | - | - | (13 243) |
| Watergate Phase A | Cultural Affairs and Sport | (179) | - | - | - | - | 179 | - | - |
| Witsand Housing Project Phase 1,2 | Human Settlements | (184) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (184) |
| Total Provincial Government transfers and grants | | (382 707) | (1 044 774) | 137 487 | 730 002 | 284 184 | (7 107) | (163 668) | (446 583) |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Analysis of grants and subsidies | | | | | | | | | |
| Total National Government transfers and grants | | (1 046 140) | (2 908 248) | 196 976 | 701 382 | 2 116 772 | (56 811) | - | (996 069) |
| Total Provincial Government transfers and grants | | (382 707) | (1 044 774) | 137 487 | 730 002 | 284 184 | (7 107) | (163 668) | (446 583) |
| | | (1 428 847) | (3 953 022) | 334 463 | 1 431 384 | 2 400 956 | (63 918) | (163 668) | (1 442 652) |
| ¹ The balance unspent at beginning and end of the year excludes VAT. | | | | | | | | | |



City of Cape Town

Appendix F: Appropriation statement (Reconciliation: Budget and in-year performance) in terms of National Treasury (NT), MFMA circular no. 67 for the year ended 30 June 2015

| | | | | | | 2014/2015 | | | | | | | 2013/20 | 14 | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| | Original budget ¹ R'000 | Budget adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA) R'000 | Final adjustments budget R'000 | Shiffing of funds (i.t.o. s31 of the MFMA) R'000 | Virement (i.t.o. Council approved policy) R'000 | Final budget 1 R'000 | Actual outcome R'000 | Unauthorised expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Actual outcome as % of final budget % | Actual outcome as % of original budget % | Reported unauthorised expenditure R'000 | Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA R'000 | Balance to be recovered R'000 | Restated audited outcome R'000 |
| Financial performance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates Property rates | 5 942 513 | 21 766 | 5 964 279 | - | - | 5 964 279 | 6 013 890 | - | - | 101 | 101 | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | 15 436 106 | (74 672) | 15 361 434 | - | - | 15 361 434 | 15 374 112 | - | - | 100 | 100 | - | = | - | - |
| Investment revenue | 292 750 | 3 541 | 296 291 | - | - | 296 291 | 575 783 | - | - | 197 | 197 | - | = | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 3 498 169 | 19 960 | 3 518 129 | - | - | 3 518 129 | 3 251 460 | - | - | 92 | 93 | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | 3 406 082 | 733 526 | 4 139 608 | - | - | 4 139 608 | 4 256 751 | - | - | 103 | 125 | - | - | - | - |
| Total revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 28 575 620 | 704 121 | 29 279 741 | | - | 29 279 741 | 29 471 996 | | | 101 | 103 | - | | - | - |
| Employee costs | 9 004 196 | (130 542) | 8 873 654 | - | 1 245 | 8 874 899 | 8 177 925 | - | - | 92 | 91 | - | 1 | - | - |
| Remuneration of councillors | 133 619 | - | 133 619 | - | - | 133 619 | 128 767 | - | - | 96 | 96 | - | - | - | - |
| Debt impairment | 950 814 | 740 801 | 1 691 615 | - | - | 1 691 615 | 1 540 214 | - | - | 91 | 162 | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 2 182 398 | (139 494) | 2 042 904 | - | - | 2 042 904 | 1 925 535 | - | - | 94 | 88 | - | - | - | - |
| Finance charges | 919 247 | (6 991) | 912 256 | _ | 149 | 912 405 | 781 262 | - | - | 85 | 85 | - | = | - | - |
| Materials and bulk purchases | 7 437 128 | 2 368 | 7 439 496 | - | (353 235) | 7 086 261 | 7 108 843 | - | - | 100 | 96 | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and grants | 125 354 | 14 455 | 139 809 | - | 5 901 | 145 710 | 136 504 | - | - | 94 | 109 | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 8 085 984 | 199 814 | 8 285 798 | - | 295 940 | 8 581 738 | 7 748 228 | - | - | 90 | 96 | - | - | - | - |
| Total expenditure | 28 838 740 | 680 411 | 29 519 151 | - | (50 000) | 29 469 151 | 27 547 278 | | - | 94 | 96 | - | | - | - |
| Surplus/(deficit) | (263 120) | 23 710 | (239 410) | - | 50 000 | (189 410) | 1 924 718 | - | - | (874) | (652) | - | 1 | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 2 817 627 | 311 032 | 3 128 659 | - | (1) | 3 128 658 | 2 423 179 | - | - | 77 | 86 | - | - | - | - |
| Contributions recognised - capital and contributed assets | 65 226 | (13 216) | 52 010 | _ | - | 52 010 | 61 983 | - | - | 119 | 95 | - | = | - | - |
| Surplus/(deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 2 619 733 | 321 526 | 2 941 259 | - | 49 999 | 2 991 258 | 4 409 880 | - | - | 146 | 167 | - | | - | - |
| Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | = | - | - |
| Surplus/(deficit) for the year | 2 619 733 | 321 526 | 2 941 259 | - | 49 999 | 2 991 258 | 4 409 880 | | | 146 | 167 | - | - | - | - |
| Capital expenditure and funds sources Capital expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 2 809 834 | 320 112 | 3 129 946 | - | - | 3 129 946 | 2 473 313 | - | - | 79 | 88 | - | - | - | - |
| Public contributions and donations | 73 019 | (22 296) | 50 723 | - | = | 50 723 | 44 219 | - | - | 87 | 61 | = | = | - | = |
| Borrowing | 2 350 301 | (73 145) | 2 277 156 | - | - | 2 277 156 | 2 152 377 | - | - | 95 | 92 | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | 1 060 383 | (298 623) | 761 760 | - | - | 761 760 | 669 032 | - | - | 87 | 59 | - | - | - | - |
| Total sources of capital funds ² | 6 293 537 | (73 952) | 6 219 585 | | - | 6 219 585 | 5 338 941 | - | - | 86 | 85 | - | - | - | - |
| Cash flows | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | 5 618 991 | (321 080) | 5 297 911 | - | - | 5 297 911 | 6 143 489 | - | - | 114 | 108 | - | - | - | - |
| Net cash from (used) investing | (6 478 138) | (623 378) | (7 101 516) | - | - | (7 101 516) | (4 635 435) | - | - | 66 | 73 | - | - | - | - |
| Net cash from (used) financing | 1 224 051 | 392 | 1 224 443 | - | - | 1 224 443 | (368 093) | - | - | (33) | (33) | - | - | - | - |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 364 904 | (944 066) | (579 162) | - | - | (579 162) | 1 139 961 | | - | (161) | 256 | - | | - | - |

¹ The classification of categories for revenue and expenditure differs from the statement of financial performance and the statement of comparison of budget and actuals as the classifications required by NT is different from accounting practice.



² The actual capital outcome amount does not include the contributed assets amount of R4,95 million. See appendix B.

AFD Agence Française de Développement

ASB Accounting Standards Board CIDs city improvement district

CMTF Cape Metropolitan Transport Fund

COID compensation for occupational injuries and diseases

CPI consumer price index

CRR capital replacement reserve

CTICC Cape Town International Convention Centre (Pty) Ltd

DB defined-benefit (scheme)

DBSA Development Bank of Southern Africa

DC defined-contributions (scheme)

DoRA Division of Revenue Act
EFF External Finance Fund
FBE free basic electricity

GRAP Generally Recognised Accounting Practice

ICSID International Council of Societies of Industrial Design

IDP Integrated Development Plan
IRM integrated risk management
IRT integrated rapid transit

JSE Johannesburg Stock Exchange KCT Khayelitsha Community Trust

MAYCO Mayoral Committee

MFMA Municipal Finance Management Act

NACS Nominal Annual Compounded Semi-annually50

PAYE pay-as-you-earn

PPE property, plant and equipment

SALGA South African Local Government Association

SARS South African Revenue Service SCM supply chain management

TASK tuned assessment of skill and knowledge

UIF Unemployment Insurance Fund

VAT value-added tax

